

# Media Management

This chapter describes how to manage contents inside the media, such as managing albums, songs and playlists.

## Managing Albums

Album selection screen [FUNC.]

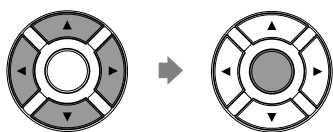
You can use the album function menu for creating, deleting and copying albums inside a medium.

### 1 Press [FUNC.] in the album selection screen.

The album function menu screen appears.



### 2 Select a desired function with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The following functions are available:

- CopyAlbum
- DeleteAlbum
- NewAlbum
- RenameAlbum
- SortAlbum
- AddToPList
- DeleteList
- NewList
- RenameList



To select a album, see Chapter 3 “Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents” on page 18.

#### Note:

Available functions vary depending on the medium you selected.



About playlists, see Chapter 9 “Media Management – Managing Playlists” on page 84.

## Making Copies of Albums

Album selection screen [FUNC.] “CopyAlbum”

You can make copies of the album to the different medium.

This function is available for albums on [Memory], [CD](CD-ROM), [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

#### Note:

Up to 99 albums can be saved in a medium.

- 1** Select “CopyAlbum” in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].

```
=ALBUM MENU= (1/2)→
*CopyAlbum *DeleteAlbum
*NewAlbum *RenameAlbum
```

The CopyAlbum screen appears.



```
=CopyAlbum= --+ENT
01:Pops Selection
->Memory > (NewAlbum)
```

- 2** Select a destination medium with [+ / YES] and [- / NO].



```
=CopyAlbum= --+ENT
01:Pops Selection
->USB1 > (NewAlbum)
```

- 3a** To copy to the new album, press [ENTER].

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.



```
=CopyAlbum= OK? YES/NO
01:Pops Selection
->USB1 > (NewAlbum)
```

- 3b** To add to the existing album, press [▶] to move the cursor to the album, and press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to select the album, then press [ENTER].




```
=CopyAlbum= --+ENT
01:Pops Selection
->USB1 > 07:/Album07/
```

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.



```
=CopyAlbum= OK? YES/NO
01:Pops Selection
->USB1 > 07:/Album07/
```

**4** Press [+ / YES] to make a copy, [- / NO] to cancel.

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the album selection screen.

## Deleting Albums

Album selection screen → [FUNC.] → "DeleteAlbum"

You can delete the albums.

This function is available for albums on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

**1** Select "DeleteAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].

The DeleteAlbum screen appears.

**2** Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.

**3** Press [+ / YES] to delete the album, [- / NO] to cancel.

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the album selection screen.

## Creating a New Album

Album selection screen [FUNC.] "NewAlbum"

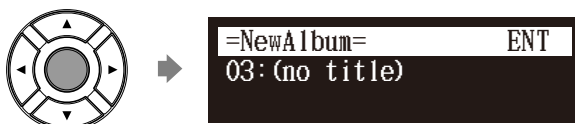
You can create a new album into the selected medium.

This function is available for albums on [Memory], [USB1] and [USB2].

- 1 Select the "NewAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].



The NewAlbum screen appears.



- 2 Press [ENTER].

The album title editing screen appears.



- 3 Enter a title to a new album.



You can enter up to 64 characters.

Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.

- 4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



### Note:

Up to 99 albums can be created in a medium.

### Note:

If you enter the same title as the album already exists, the new album is titled in the form of "album title xx" ("xx" indicates the number).

**5** Press [+ / YES] to create a new album, [- / NO] to cancel.

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the album selection screen.

## Renaming an Album

Album selection screen → [FUNC.] → "RenameAlbum"

You can rename the albums which already named.  
This function is available only for albums on [Memory].

**1** Select "RenameAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].

The RenameAlbum screen appears.

**2** Press [ENTER].

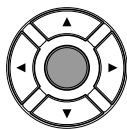
The album title editing screen appears.

**3** Enter a new title to the selected album.

You can enter up to 64 characters.  
Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.

**4** Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



```
=RenameAlbum=OK? YES/NO
01:Jazz Selection
```

**5** Press [+ / YES] to rename, [- / NO] to cancel.

```
=RenameAlbum=
Executing...
```



```
=RenameAlbum= ANY
Completed.
Press any button.
```

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return the album selection screen.

## Rearranging the Order of Albums

Album selection screen → [FUNC.] → "SortAlbum"

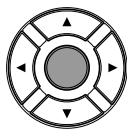
You can rearrange the order of albums that you selected.

This function is available only for albums on [Memory].

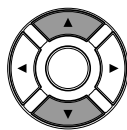
**1** Select "SortAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].

```
=ALBUM MENU= ← (2/2)
*SortAlbum *AddToPList
```

The SortAlbum screen appears.



```
=SortAlbum= ↓↑ENT
06:Favorite Latin Select
07:Free Flight
```

**2** Press [▲] and [▼] to move the albums to the desired position.

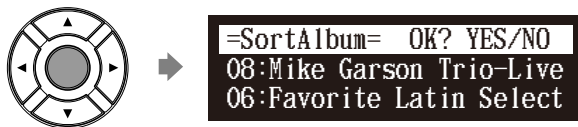
```
=SortAlbum= ↓↑ENT
06:Favorite Latin Select
07:Free Flight
```



```
=SortAlbum= ↓↑ENT
07:Free Flight
06:Favorite Latin Select
```

**3** Press [ENTER].

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.

**4** Press [+ / YES] to rearrange, [- / NO] to cancel.

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the album selection screen.

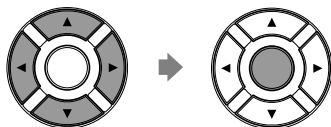
## Managing Songs

Song selection screen **[FUNC.]**

You can use the song function menu for managing the copy or the deletion songs inside the album.

**1** Press [FUNC.] in the song selection screen.

The song function menu screen appears.

**2** Select a desired function with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].

The following functions are available:

- CopySong
- DeleteSong
- RenameSong
- SortSong
- AddToPList
- ConvertSong
- Counter
- Strip XP



To select the song, see Chapter 3 “Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents” on page 18.

**Note:**

Available functions vary depending on the medium you selected.

**Note:**

If there is no available function or no song, the song function menu screen does not appear although pressing [FUNC.].



About playlists, see Chapter 9 “Media Management – Managing Playlists” on page 84.

## Making Copies of Songs

Song selection screen → [FUNC.] → "CopySong"

You can copy songs stored on an album to another.

This function is available for song in the album on [Memory], [CD](CD-ROM), [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

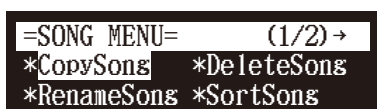
### Note:

Copy-protected songs, such as PianoSoft songs, cannot be copied to a removable medium.

### Note:

Up to 999 songs can be saved in an album.

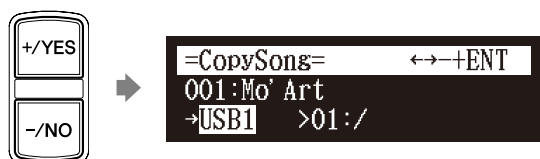
- 1 Select "CopySong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



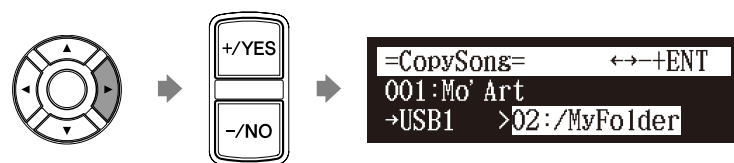
The CopySong screen appears.



- 2 Select a destination medium with [+ / YES] and [- / NO].



- 3 Press [▶] to move the cursor to the album, and press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to select a destination album.



- 4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.





**5** Press [+ / YES] to make a copy, [- / NO] to cancel.

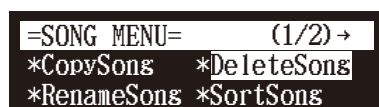
After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

## Deleting Songs

Song selection screen → [FUNC.] → "DeleteSong"

You can delete songs stored on an album.

This function is available for songs in the album on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2], [Playlist] and [FromToPC].

**1** Select "DeleteSong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].

The DeleteSong screen appears.

**2** Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.

**3** Press [+ / YES] to delete the song, [- / NO] to cancel.

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

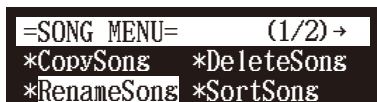
## Renaming a Song

Song selection screen → [FUNC.] → "RenameSong"

You can rename the songs which already named.

This function is available for songs in the album on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

- 1 Select "RenameSong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The RenameSong screen appears.



- 2 Press [ENTER].

The song title editing screen appears.



- 3 Enter a new title to the selected song.



You can enter up to 64 characters.

Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.

- 4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



**5** Press [+ / YES] to rename, [- / NO] to cancel.

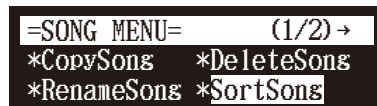
After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

## Rearranging the Order of Songs

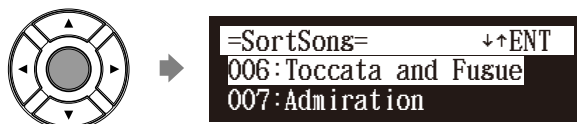
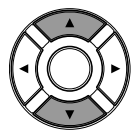
Song selection screen → [FUNC.] → "SortSong"

You can rearrange the order of songs in an album.

This function is available only for songs in the album on [Memory] and [Playlist].

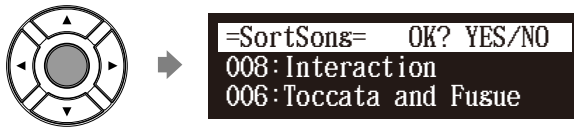
**1** Select "SortSong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].

The SortSong screen appears.

**2** Press [▲] and [▼] to move the songs to the desired position.

**3** Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.

**4** Press [+ / YES] to rearrange, [- / NO] to cancel.

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

## Converting Song Format

Song selection screen → [FUNC.] → "ConvertSong"

The song format can be converted to other format.

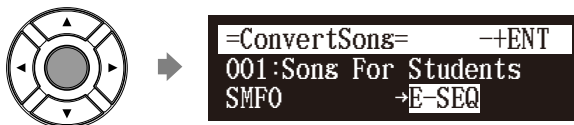
This function is available for songs in the album on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

**Note:**

The converted song will be newly added to the end of the album.

**1** Select "ConvertSong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].

The ConvertSong screen appears.



2 Press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to select a song format.



This following options are available:

| Option | Song Format   |
|--------|---|
| E-SEQ  | E-SEQ format  |
| SMF0   | SMF (Standard MIDI File) format 0                       |
| SMF1   | SMF (Standard MIDI File) format 1                       |
| Piano1 | E-SEQ format to play on all Disklavier in correct tempo |

3 Press [ENTER].

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.



4 Press [+ / YES] to convert, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

Changing the Counter Display

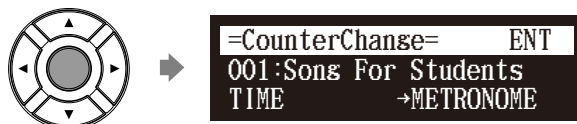
Song selection screen → [FUNC.] → “Counter”

The counter display of a song can be changed from “measures and beats”(metronome) to “minutes and seconds” or vice versa.  
This function is available for songs in the album on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

- 1 Select "Counter" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].

```
=SONG MENU=      ← (2/2)
*AddToPList *ConvertSong
*Counter          *Strip XP
```

The CounterChange screen appears.

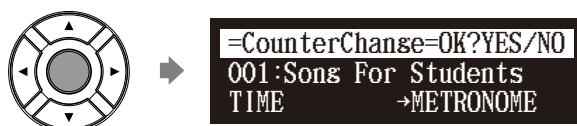


TIME: minutes and seconds display

METRONOME: measures and beats display

- 2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



- 3 Press [+ / YES] to change, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.

Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

## Converting MIDI Data to a Standard Form (Strip XP)

Song selection screen → [FUNC.] → "Strip XP"

Some Disklavier pianos record highly precise control information (XP events) that becomes part of the MIDI song files. This data is used to achieve accurate playback on the Disklavier PRO model, but is not used when the file is played back on general MIDI devices. When you edit the song with external MIDI devices (for example a software sequencer), the relationship between the note data and the XP event as well as the actual performance may not be maintained. There may be cases in which songs edited in this manner cannot be played back normally, depending on the instrument's settings. In such cases, use the Strip XP function to remove the XP event to convert the song to standard MIDI format before using it for playback. Strip XP also makes it possible to reduce the size of MIDI files when desired.

### Note:

Once the XP event is stripped, the original data cannot be restored. Before converting valuable music data, be sure to backup the original data.

- 1 Select “Strip XP” in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].

```
=SONG MENU=      ← (2/2)
*AddToPList *ConvertSong
*Counter  *Strip XP
```

The Strip XP screen appears.



- 2 Press [ENTER].

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.



- 3 Press [+ / YES] to execute, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

## Managing Playlists

By creating lists of your favorite songs, you can program your Disklavier to automatically play back a series of songs.

At the initial factory settings, no playlist is created in the internal flash memory. First create your own playlist, then play back that list.



To create a playlist, see Chapter 9 “Media Management – Creating a New Playlist” on page 87.

## Adding Songs/Albums to the Playlist

Media selection screen → "Memory" → Album or song selection screen → [FUNC.] → "AddToPList"

This function is available only for songs/albums on [Memory].

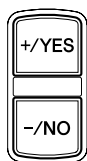
- 1 Select "AddToPList" in the album or song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The AddToPList screen appears.

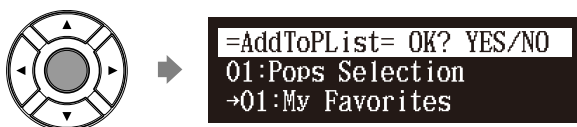


- 2 Select a destination playlist with [+ / YES] and [- / NO].



- 3 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



- 4 Press [+ / YES] to add, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the album or song selection screen.

### Note:

Up to 999 songs can be added to a playlist.

### Note:

You cannot add songs on media other than [Memory] directly to the playlist. First, copy songs to the internal flash memory.

### Note:

If "New Playlist" is selected in step 2, the title of added album is copied to that playlist.

### Note:

If you select "New Playlist" and add songs to it, the playlist is titled as "My Playlist."

### Note:

The new playlist created in this procedure can be selected from "Playlist" in the media selection screen.



## Deleting a Playlist

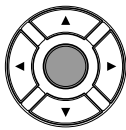
Media selection screen → "Playlist" → Album selection screen → [FUNC.] → "DeleteList"

You can delete the playlists which already registered.

- 1 Select "DeleteList" in the album function menu for the playlist, then press [ENTER].

```
=ALBUM MENU= (1/1)
*DeleteList *NewList
*RenameList
```

The DeleteList screen appears.



```
=DeleteList= ENT
02:My Best Collection
```

- 2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



```
=DeleteList= OK? YES/NO
02:My Best Collection
```

- 3 Press [+ / YES] to delete the playlist, [- / NO] to cancel.

```
=DeleteList=
Executing...
```



```
=DeleteList= ANY
Completed.
Press any button.
```

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the album selection screen for the playlist.

### Note:

Even if you delete the playlist, songs or albums added to that playlist remain in the internal flash memory.

## Creating a New Playlist

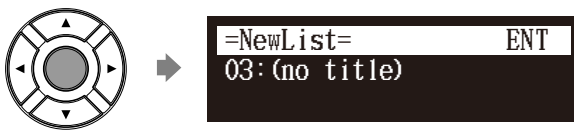
Media selection screen → "Playlist" → Album selection screen → [FUNC.] → "NewList"

You can create a new playlist for playing back your favorite songs in your selected order.

- 1 Select "NewList" in the album function menu for the playlist, then press [ENTER].



The NewList screen appears.



- 2 Press [ENTER].

The playlist title editing screen appears.



- 3 Enter a title to a new playlist.



You can enter up to 64 characters.  
Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.

- 4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



### Note:

Up to 99 playlists can be created.

### Note:

If you enter the same title as the playlist already exists, the new playlist is titled in the form of "playlist title [xx]" ("xx" indicates the number).

## 5 Press [+ / YES] to create a new playlist, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the album selection screen for the playlist.

### Note:

The new playlist created in this procedure can be selected from "Playlist" in the media selection screen.

## Renaming a Playlist

Media selection screen → "Playlist" → Album selection screen → [FUNC.] → "RenameList"

You can rename a playlist which already registered.

## 1 Select "RenameList" in the album function menu for the playlist, then press [ENTER].



The RenameList screen appears.



## 2 Press [ENTER].

The playlist title editing screen appears.



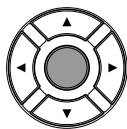
## 3 Enter a new title to the selected playlist.



You can enter up to 64 characters.  
Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.

**4** Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



=RenameList= OK? YES/NO  
My Best Hit Collection

**5** Press [+ / YES] to rename, [- / NO] to cancel.

=RenameList=  
Executing...



=RenameList= ANY  
Completed.  
Press any button.

After a while, the completion message appears.

Press any button to return to the album selection screen for the playlist.

## Managing Media

Media selection screen [FUNC.]

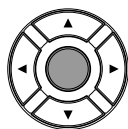
You can use the media function menu for copying or deleting entire contents inside the media.

**1** Press [FUNC.] in the media selection screen.

The media function menu screen appears.



=MEDIA MENU=  
\*CopyAll \*DeleteAll

**2** Select a desired function with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].

The following functions are available:

- CopyAll
- DeleteAll
- Format
- Refresh



To select a media, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

**Note:**

Available functions vary depending on the medium you selected.

**Note:**

If there is no available functions, the media function menu screen does not appear although pressing [FUNC.].

## Making Copies of the Entire Contents in a Medium

Media selection screen [FUNC.] "CopyAll"

You can copy the entire contents in a medium to the another medium.

The function is available for [Memory], [CD](CD-ROM), [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

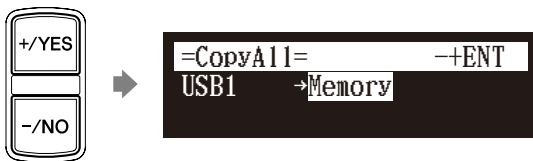
- 1 Select "CopyAll" in the media function menu, then press [ENTER].



The CopyAll screen appears.



- 2 Select a destination medium with [+ /YES] and [- /NO].



- 3 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



- 4 Press [+ /YES] to make a copy, [- /NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the media selection screen.



To select a medium, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

### Note:

Confirm that the destination medium has enough space to store the contents.

### Note:

If the maximum number of the albums in the destination medium exceeds 99, copying stops.

## Deleting the Entire Contents in a Medium

Media selection screen → [FUNC.] → "DeleteAll"

You can delete the entire contents in a medium.

This function is available for [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].



To select a medium, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

- 1 Select "DeleteAll" in the media function menu, then press [ENTER].



The DeleteAll screen appears.



- 2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.

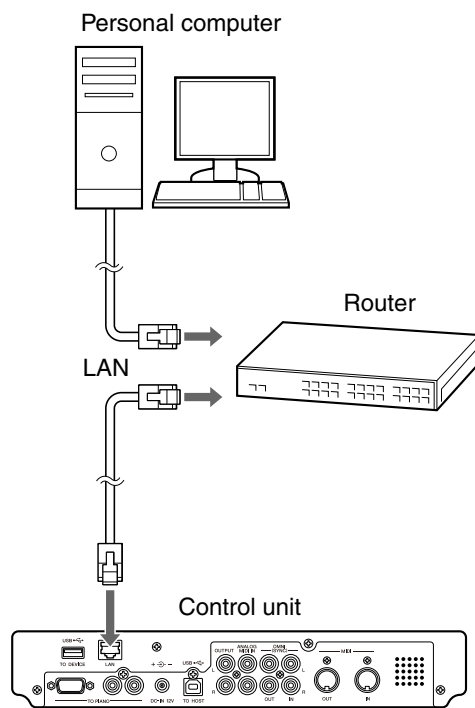


- 3 Press [+ / YES] to delete, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the media selection screen.

**1** Connect the control unit to a LAN (local area network) to which a personal computer with a song file is also connected.



For information about configuring a personal computer for network communications, please refer to the documentation that came with the computer.

## For Windows

### 2 On the computer screen, click [Start] and then select [My Network Places].

The [My Network Places] window appears. Confirm that the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] icon is shown in the [My Network Places] window.

### 3 Double-click the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] icon.

The [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] folder opens. Confirm that the [FromToPC] icon is shown in the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] folder.

### 4 Double-click the [FromToPC] icon.

The [FromToPC] folder opens.

### 5 Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder.

### 6 Refresh the contents in the folder.

#### ■ For Windows: In case that you cannot find the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] icon

1. Press [SETUP] on the remote control.
2. Select "Network" in the setup menu screen.
3. Select "Information" to display the information of network settings.
4. Press [ ▼ ] several times to display "NAME=DKV\*\*\*\*\*" and memorize that name.
5. Open the [My Network Places] on the computer, and then click the [Search] icon on the top of the window.
6. Enter the name confirmed in step 4 in the [Computer name] box, and then click [Search] to start searching.
7. Open [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] and confirm that the [FromToPC] folder is shown under that.
8. Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder.

#### Note:

[Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] differs depending on each Disklavier.

#### Note:

The folder or icon name differs depending on the version of your operating system.



See Chapter 9 "Media Management – Refreshing the Contents in [FromToPC]" on page 96.



## Media Management

### For Mac OS X 10.3 or 10.4

- 2 Click the [Finder] icon in the dock, and then click the [Network] icon in the left side of the window.**

The [Network] window appears. Confirm that the [Dkv] icon is shown in the [Network] window.

- 3 Click the [Dkv] icon.**

The [Dkv] folder opens. Confirm that the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] icon is shown in the [Dkv] folder.

- 4 Click the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] icon.**

- 5 In the first dialog that appears, select [FromToPC] from the mini-menu and click [OK].**

- 6 Click [OK] again in the next dialog that appears.**

Connection process completes and the [FromToPC] icon appears in the left side of the window.

- 7 Click the [FromToPC] icon.**

The [FromToPC] folder opens.

- 8 Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder.**

- 9 Refresh the contents in the folder.**

**Note:**

[Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] differs depending on each Disklavier.

**Note:**

If the user ID and password are required during the process, enter any name for the ID and leave the space for the password blank.



See Chapter 9 “Media Management – Refreshing the Contents in [FromToPC]” on page 96.

## ■ For Mac OS X 10.5 or later

- 2** Click the [Finder] icon in the dock, and then select [Go] and then [Network] from the menu bar.

The [Network] window appears. Confirm that the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] icon is shown in the [Network] window.

- 3** Click the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] icon.

The [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] folder opens. Confirm that the [FromToPC] icon is shown in the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] folder.

- 4** Click the [FromToPC] icon.

The [FromToPC] folder opens.

- 5** Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder.

- 6** Refresh the contents in the folder.

### Note:

[Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] differs depending on each Disklavier.

### Note:

If the user ID and password are required during the process, enter any name for the ID and leave the space for the password blank.



See Chapter 9 “Media Management – Refreshing the Contents in [FromToPC]” on page 96.

## ■ For Macintosh: In case that you cannot find the [Dkv\*\*\*\*\*] icon

1. Press [SETUP] on the remote control.
2. Select “Network” in the setup menu screen.
3. Select “Information” to display the information of network settings.
4. Press [ ▼ ] several times to display “NAME=DKV\*\*\*\*\*” and memorize that name.
5. Select [Go] and then [Connect to Server] from the menu bar on the computer.
6. Enter the name confirmed in step 4 in the address field, and then click [Connect]. Use syntax “smb://” when entering the name (“smb://Dkv\*\*\*\*\*”).
7. Select [FromToPC] from the mini-menu in the first window appears and click [OK]. Click [OK] again in the next window that appears.
8. Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder on the left side of the finder window.

## Refreshing the Contents in [FromToPC]

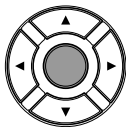
Media selection screen → "FromToPC" → [FUNC.] → "Refresh"

You must refresh the contents in the [FromToPC] folder after copying song files from a personal computer, in order to play them on the Disklavier.

- 1 Select "Refresh" in the media function menu, then press [ENTER].

```
=MEDIA MENU=
*CopyAll    *DeleteAll
*Refresh
```

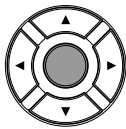
The Refresh screen appears.



```
=Refresh= ENT
Media=FromToPC
```

- 2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



```
=Refresh= OK? YES/NO
Media=FromToPC
```

- 3 Press [+ / YES] to refresh, [- / NO] to cancel.

```
=Refresh=
Executing...
```



```
=Refresh= ANY
Completed.
Press any button.
```

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the media selection screen.



To select a medium, see Chapter 3  
"Basic Song Playback – Selecting  
Medium and Their Contents" on  
page 18.

## Formatting the Floppy Disk (Optional)

Select the floppy disk [FUNC.] "Format"

In the case of using the unformatted floppy disk on the floppy drive (optional) or deleting the entire contents on the floppy disk, format the floppy disk.

**1** Connect the floppy drive (optional) to the USB port on the control unit.

**2** Insert a floppy disk to the floppy drive.

**3** Select "Format" in the media function menu, then press [ENTER].



The Format screen appears.



**4** Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



**5** Press [+ / YES] to format, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the media selection screen.

### Important:

Formatting a floppy disk erases all data that stored in the disk, so make sure that the disk you are going to format does not contain the data you want to keep.



To select a medium, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

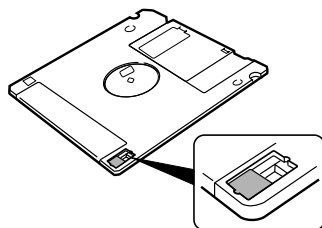
### Note:

If you are formatting a floppy disk, make sure that the floppy disk's erasure protection tab is set to "unprotected."

## ■ Floppy Disk Accidental Erasure Protection

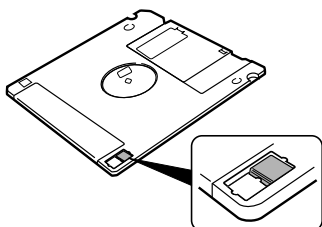
Floppy disks have an erasure protection tab located on the reverse side of the disk in the bottom right-hand corner. When formatting a disk, make sure that its erasure protection tab is set to “unprotected.”

Protected



When the tab window is open, formatting and recording are not possible.

Unprotected



When the tab window is closed, formatting and recording are possible.

## Making Backups of Songs

[SYSTEM] "Backup"

You can make a backup copy of the songs and playlists. In order to protect your valuable music data, Yamaha strongly recommends that you backup your memory on regular basis.

If the floppy disk is inserted to the optional floppy disk drive, eject it before you start making backups.

**1** Connect an external USB medium to the USB port on the control unit.

**2** Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



### Note:

Be sure to use the USB medium described in Chapter 2 “Getting Started – Compatible Media Format for the Removable Media” on page 15.

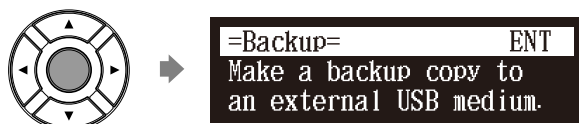
### Note:

Make sure that the USB medium has enough space to save the backup data.

- 3** Select “Backup” with the cursor buttons ([ ◀ ] [ ▶ ] [ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].

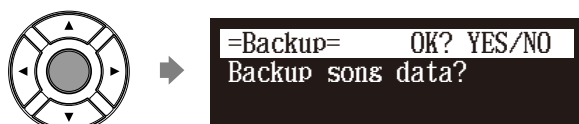


The Backup screen appears.



- 4** Press [ENTER].

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.



- 5** Press [+ / YES] to make a backup, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the system menu screen.

## Restoring the Backups

[SYSTEM] “Restore”

You can restore the current condition of the internal memory to the previous condition that you made a backup copy.

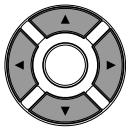
- 1** Connect an external USB medium in which you made backup last time to the USB port on the control unit.
- 2** Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



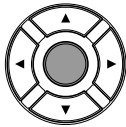
To make a backup, see Chapter 9  
“Media Management – Making  
Backups of Songs” on page 98.

- 3** Select “Restore” with the cursor buttons ([ ◀ ] [ ▶ ] [ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].



```
=SYSTEM MENU= (1/2) →
*Clock Adj. *TimeZone
*Backup *Restore
```

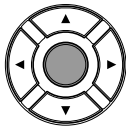
The Restore screen appears.



```
=Restore= ENT
Restore song data from
USB medium.
```

- 4** Press [ENTER].

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.



```
=Restore= OK? YES/NO
Restore this data?
Date:2007-10-22 15:42:00
```

- 5** Press [+ / YES] to restore, [- / NO] to cancel.

```
=Restore=
Executing...
DON'T REMOVE USB MEDIUM!
```



```
=Restore= ANY
Completed.
Press any button.
```

After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the system menu screen.

# Internet Direct Connection (IDC)

By connecting to the Internet, you can enjoy a streaming broadcast or download update programs directly.

## What is Internet Direct Connection (IDC)?

Internet Direct Connection (IDC) is a feature that allows you to connect your Disklavier directly to the Internet. Internet Direct Connection users are able to listen to a streaming broadcast (DisklavierRadio), and receive valuable information such as product updates. Your Disklavier can be upgraded remotely as new technologies and services are developed through the IDC service.

## Obtaining an ID and Password for the IDC Service (IDC Registration)

To use the IDC service, initial registration is required using an Internet-connected computer.

Please refer to the following website:

<https://member.yamaha.com/myproduct/regist/>

Once you have an IDC account, you will interact with that account using the remote control. To use the full IDC service, you are required to enter your registered ID (e-mail address) and password with the remote control.

### Note:

If you have already registered for the IDC service with any other instrument (such as the Clavinova), you do not need to register again. You can use your ID and password obtained through that registration.

### Note:

Some IDC service functions do not require an ID and password.

## Connecting the Disklavier to the Internet

You can connect the Disklavier to a full-time online Internet connection (ADSL, optical fiber, cable Internet, etc.) via a router or a modem equipped with a router.

### ■ Preparations

- To use the Internet connection, you will first need to subscribe to an Internet service or provider.
- Use a computer to obtain and configure Internet service. You cannot obtain Internet service or configure router settings on a local area network using the Disklavier itself.
- Use an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable to connect the control unit and a router.
- Before connecting the LAN cable, make sure to turn off (or shut down) the Disklavier.

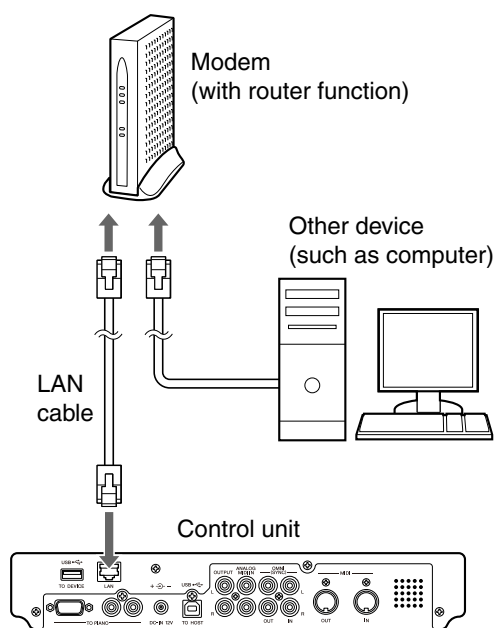


## Internet Direct Connection (IDC)

## ■ Connecting the Control Unit to the Internet

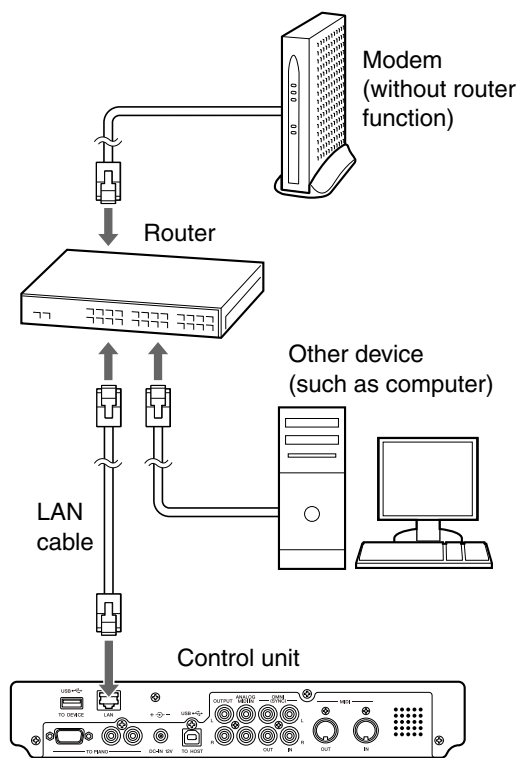
## Connection example 1:

Using a modem with router function



## Connection example 2:

Using a modem without router function

**Note:**

Depending on the contract with your Internet provider, you may not be able to connect two or more devices (for example, a computer and the Disklavier) to the Internet. Please check your contract or contact your Internet provider for further information.

**Note:**

Some types of modems (such as ADSL modems or cable modems) have multiple ports for connecting two or more devices (such as computer, musical instrument, etc.). If your modems have only one port, an optional router or hub is required in order to connect several devices simultaneously.

**Note:**

Use an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable for connection.

For further information on the Internet connection (only a wired LAN connection is supported), visit the Yamaha Disklavier website:

<http://services.music.yamaha.com/radio/>

## ■ Notes on Network Security

The Disklavier E3 attempts to achieve a balance between security and usability in its network implementation. However, a determined hacker may be able to defeat these security measures and utilize the network of the purchaser in an unauthorized manner. Since each network is different, only the purchaser can determine whether the security measures discussed here will adequately protect their network.

The purchaser acknowledges that connection to the Internet and use of the Disklavier E3 Internet features is done at the risk of the purchaser. In no event shall Yamaha, its subsidiaries or Yamaha's and/or its subsidiaries' directors, officers, or employees be responsible for unauthorized access, loss or alteration of the data of the purchaser or be liable for any damage from intrusions.

## Accessing the Internet

### [INTERNET]

Once you have established an IDC account and successfully connected your Disklavier to the Internet, you can access a special Disklavier website where you can access the DisklavierRadio, and download software updates.

### D-Radio

Select this to listen to streaming broadcasts of music, with many channels of music content. You can enjoy listening to piano performances that play continuously.

### MyAccount

Select this to log in to the IDC service. You can also refer to the help information from this option.

### Update

Select this to update the Disklavier using Internet connection.

#### Note:

Free contents that do not require an ID and password are available.

#### Note:

The service contents are subject to change without prior notice.

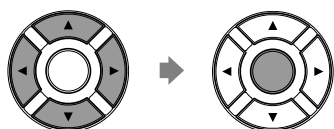


See Chapter 3 “Basic Song Playback – Listening to the DisklavierRadio” on page 26.

## Internet Direct Connection (IDC)

**1** Press [INTERNET] on the remote control.

The Internet menu screen appears.

**2** Select a desired menu with the cursor buttons ([ ◀ ] [ ▶ ] [ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].

Perform operations on the screen that appears.

## Checking Your Account Information

[INTERNET] "MyAccount"

You can confirm your current account information of IDC service. You can also log out from the IDC service.

### Login

Select this to log in to the IDC service. You need to enter your ID and password.

### Logout

If you wish to use another IDC account or prevent the current account from being used by others, select this to log out from the IDC service.

### Account Information

Select this to confirm your account information.

### Subscription Status

Select this to confirm your DisklavierRadio subscription status.

#### Note:

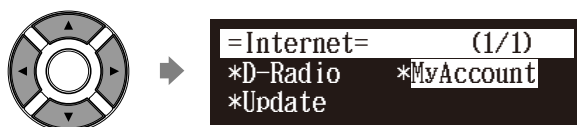
ID and password are not required for free contents (such as free channel of DisklavierRadio).

**1** Press [INTERNET] on the remote control.

The Internet menu screen appears.



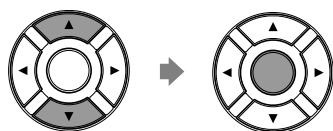
- 2** Select “MyAccount” with the cursor buttons ([ ◀ ] [ ▶ ] [ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].



The MyAccount screen appears.



- 3** Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].



Perform operations on the screen that appears.

## Updating the Disklavier Using the Internet

[INTERNET] → “Update”

You can download the update program directly from the Internet and update the firmware of the Disklavier.

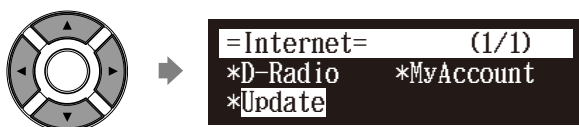
- 1** Press [INTERNET] on the remote control.

The Internet menu screen appears.



## Internet Direct Connection (IDC)

- 2** Select “Update” with the cursor buttons ([ ◀ ] [ ▶ ] [ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].

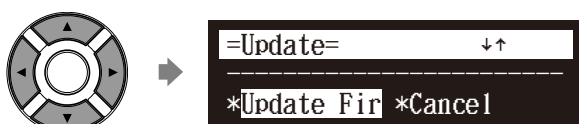


The update screen appears if there is any update program available.



You can scroll the screen up or down with the cursor buttons ([ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]).

- 3** Following the instructions on the screen, select the option with the cursor buttons ([ ◀ ] [ ▶ ] [ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].



The download process of the update program starts.



- 4** Shut down the Disklavier with [ON/OFF] on the control unit after the download process is completed.



The update program is now prepared.

Update the firmware following the procedures in Chapter 12 “Other Settings – Updating the Disklavier” on page 129.

## Setting the Disklavier for the Internet Connection

[SETUP] "Network"

You can change various settings related to the Internet connection. In most cases, you do not have to change the default factory settings.

### Information

You can confirm the information of network settings.

### Use DHCP

Select the method to determine several addresses. If your router has DHCP server function, we recommend that you to select "DHCP" or "DHCP+DNS."

### DNS1/DNS2

Enter the address of the primary and secondary DNS server. These settings must be made when Use DHCP is set to "DHCP+DNS" or "MANUAL."

### IPAddr./SubMask/Gateway

Enter the address of the control unit, subnet mask and gateway server. These settings must be made when Use DHCP is set to "MANUAL."

### Proxy/Proxy Port

Enter the name and the port number for the proxy server. These settings are necessary only when a proxy server is located in your local network.



To use the Internet connection, inquire of your Internet service provider.

#### Note:

For information about DNS server address, IP address, subnet mask and gateway server address, inquire of your internet service provider.

## 1 Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

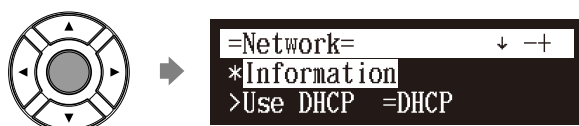
The setup menu screen appears.



## 2 Select "Network" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The network setting screen appears.

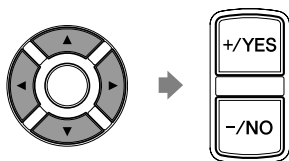


#### Note:

The "Reverb" option appears only on models equipped with the Silent Piano™ function.

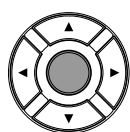
## Internet Direct Connection (IDC)

- 3** Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([ ◀ ] [ ▶ ] [ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to change setting.



If you select “Information” on the network setting screen, the current network setting appears. To return to the network setting screen, press [ENTER] after confirming.

- 4** Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



## Initializing Internet Settings

[SETUP] → “Reset”

If you want to initialize the Internet settings, first you must reset the Disklavier to its initial factory setting.

However, cookies are still remain after parameter resetting. To delete cookies, perform the appropriate operation on the reset screen.



For details on cookies, see Chapter 16 “Glossary” on page 140.

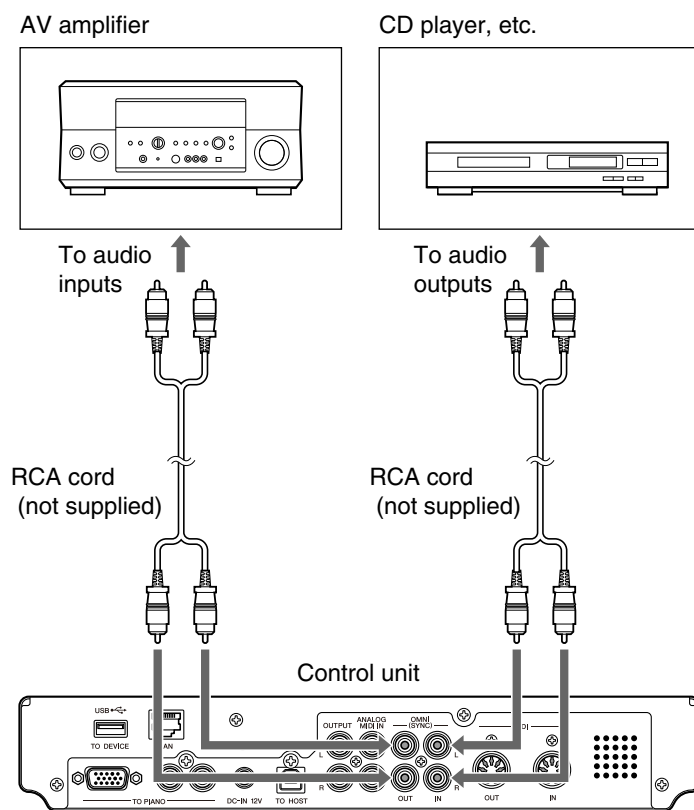


See Chapter 12 “Other Settings – Resetting the Disklavier” on page 126.

# Enhancing the Disklavier by Hooking Up Other Devices

## Hooking Up Audio Equipment

If you connect the Disklavier to an audio system, you can hear the sound played/played back on the Disklavier from the connected audio system, and the sound played back on the connected audio system from the Disklavier.





# Setting the Disklavier for Audio Data Reception/Transmission

[SETUP] "Audio/O"

You can select the kind of the incoming/outgoing audio signals. The following options should be set up in advance.

## OMNI IN

Selects the appropriate option to match the incoming data input to the OMNI (SYNC) IN jacks.

### Auto Detect:

Select this to have the Disklavier detect the input signal automatically.

**Audio:** Select this when you play back audio from a connected CD player, etc. and reproduce the sound from the monitor speakers\*.

**OFF:** Select this when you cancel the data reception from the OMNI (SYNC) IN jacks.

## OMNI IN Vol

Adjust the volume of the incoming audio signals to the OMNI (SYNC) IN jacks. The volume can be set in a range of 000 to 127.

## OMNI OUT

Selects the desired data to be output from the OMNI (SYNC) OUT jacks.

**Output:** Select this when you output the same audio signals as the ones for the monitor speakers\*<sup>1</sup>.

### Output+PianoTG<sup>2</sup>:

Select this when you output the ensemble part and the digital piano sound. Note that the digital piano sound is also output in the acoustic mode.

**PianoTG<sup>2</sup>:** Select this when you output only the digital piano sound.

**SYNC:** Select this when you output the SMPTE signal used for video synchronization playback.

**OFF:** Select this when you cancel the data transmission from the OMNI (SYNC) OUT jacks.

## OMNI OUT Vol

Adjust the volume of the outgoing audio signals to the OMNI (SYNC) OUT jacks. The volume can be set in a range of 000 to 127, or to "M-Volume."

When you set to "M-Volume", the OMNI OUT volume works with the main volume.

## ANALOG MIDI IN Vol

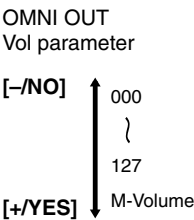
Adjust the volume of the incoming audio signals to the ANALOG MIDI IN jacks. The volume can be set in a range of 000 to 127.

\* Only for models supplied with the monitor speakers.

<sup>1</sup> Only for models supplied with the monitor speakers.

<sup>2</sup> Only for models equipped with the Silent Piano™ function

**Note:**  
"M-Volume" is the next increment on the OMNI OUT Vol setting above 127.



## A-MIDI IN Offset

For some display devices, the video images may be displayed a little bit later than the piano playing when playing back the video synchronized software that contains the analog MIDI signal. To eliminate this delay, you can adjust the offset time that leads the actual playback of the piano. A delay is applied to the incoming analog MIDI signal. The offset time can be set in a range of  $-500$  ms to  $0$  ms. Decrease this value to delay the piano playing, and increase to advance the piano playing.

## SYNC IN Offset

Adjusts the length of the offset time that leads the actual playback of the entire recording. The offset time can be set in a range of  $-500$ ms to  $+500$ ms. Decrease this value to delay the piano playing, and increase to advance the piano playing.

## SYNC OUT Level

Adjusts the output level of the SMPTE signal. For normal use, the adjustment of this option is not required. If noises (synchronized signal) are output from the OUTPUT jacks during video synchronized playback, turn down the level and re-record.

## OUTPUT Offset

For some speakers or digital amplifiers, the audio from the Disklavier may be output a little bit later than the acoustic piano playing. To eliminate this delay, you can adjust the offset time for the sound output. This setting is applied to the outgoing audio signal from the OUTPUT jacks and OMNI (SYNC) OUT jacks. Decrease this value to advance the sound output. The offset time can be set in a range of  $-100$  ms to  $0$  ms. Decrease this value to delay the piano playing, and increase to advance the piano playing.

### 1 Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



### 2 Select "AudioI/O" with the cursor buttons ([ < ] [ > ] [ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].

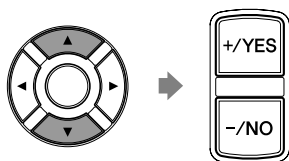


The audio I/O setting screen appears.



## Enhancing the Disklavier by Hooking Up Other Devices

- 3** Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([  $\blacktriangle$  ] [  $\blacktriangledown$  ]), then press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to change setting.



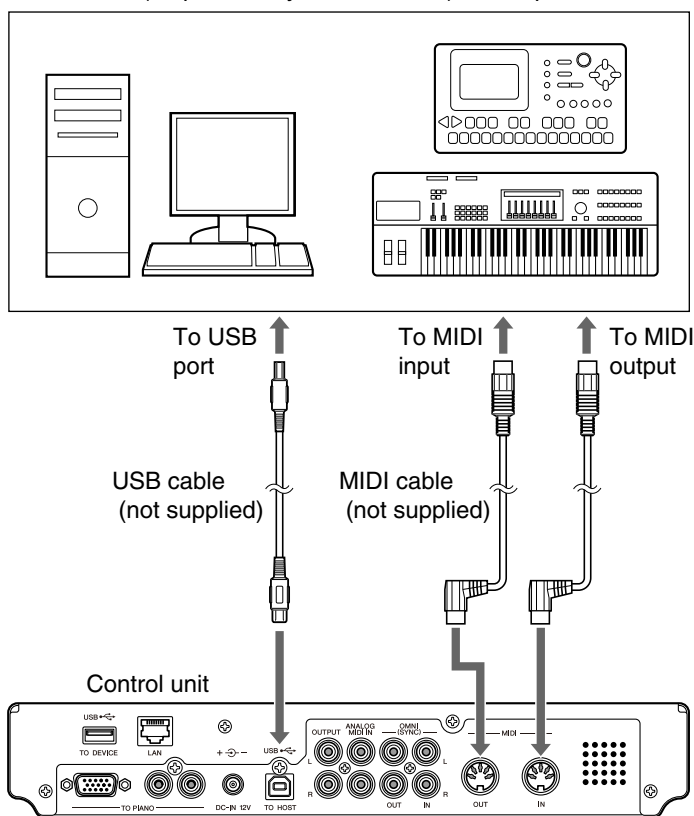
- 4** Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



## Hooking Up MIDI Devices

MIDI (an acronym for Musical Instrument Digital Interface) allows electronic device (synthesizers, etc.) to interact and work in synchronization with other MIDI compatible device. The Disklavier enables you to enjoy a variety of MIDI features by connecting a MIDI device or computer to the Disklavier's control unit.

MIDI device (sequencer, synthesizer, etc.) or computer

**Note:**

When you use the USB connection, it is required to install the USB driver to the connected device. In such a case, visit the following website and download the driver.  
[http://www.global.yamaha.com/download/usb\\_midi/](http://www.global.yamaha.com/download/usb_midi/)

**Note:**

Be sure to use the commercially available MIDI cable with the L-shaped connector on the control unit end.

## Setting the Disklavier for MIDI Data Reception

[SETUP] "MIDI"

The Disklavier can play back the MIDI data being received from the connected MIDI device as well as the software loaded or stored in the Disklavier itself. The following options should be set up in advance.

### MIDI IN Port

Selects the terminal/port used for the data reception.

- MIDI:** Select this when the MIDI device is connected to MIDI IN terminal.
- USB:** Select this when the MIDI device is connected to USB port.

### Piano Rcv Ch

The MIDI data consists of multi channels that are respectively assigned to a certain instrument's part. This option assigns the desired channel(s) to the piano part(s) that is (are) played back on the Disklavier's keyboard.

**01 thru 16:** Select the desired channel to which you assign the piano part.

**1+2:** Select this when the "01" and "02" channels are assigned to the piano parts.

**Prg:** Select the smallest number channel assigned to the piano group voice (see page 131) to be played on the Disklavier.

**Prg(All):** Select all channels assigned to the piano group voice (see page 131) to be played on the Disklavier.

### MIDI IN Delay

When the Disklavier receives two kinds of data (strong and weak note) at the same time, the weak note sounds a little bit later than the strong one due to the characteristics of the Disklavier's mechanism. To eliminate this delay in the sound reproduction so that the notes are sounded in accurate timing at 500 milliseconds after the data reception, usually a delay is applied to the incoming MIDI data.

- ON:** Select this when you apply this delay to the incoming MIDI data.
- OFF:** Select this when you do not apply this delay.

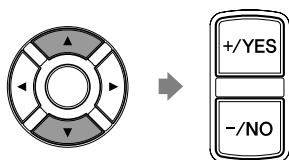
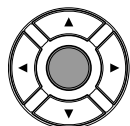
## Enhancing the Disklavier by Hooking Up Other Devices

**1** Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.

**2** Select “MIDI” with the cursor buttons ([◀][▶][▲][▼]), then press [ENTER].

The MIDI setting screen appears.

**3** Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([▲][▼]), then press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to change setting.**4** Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.

## Setting the Disklavier for MIDI Data Transmission

[SETUP] "MIDI"

The Disklavier can transmit the information of piano playing/ensemble part playback on the Disklavier as the MIDI data to the connected MIDI device to reproduce the sound with its sound generator, etc. or to record the MIDI data. The following options should be set up in advance.

### MIDI OUT Port

Selects the terminal/port used for the data transmission.

**MIDI:** Select this when the MIDI device is connected to MIDI OUT terminal.

**USB:** Select this when the MIDI device is connected to USB port.

### MIDI OUT

Selects one of the following parts to be transmitted to the connected MIDI device.

**ESBL Out:** Select this when you transmit the ensemble part played back on the Disklavier.

**KBD Out:** Select this when you transmit the piano part played on the Disklavier.

## 1 Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



## 2 Select "MIDI" with the cursor buttons ([◀][▶][▲][▼]), then press [ENTER].

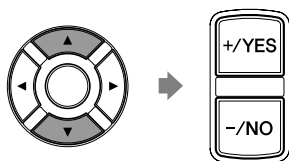


The MIDI setting screen appears.



## Enhancing the Disklavier by Hooking Up Other Devices

- 3** Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to change setting.



- 4** Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



## Setting the Disklavier for Keyboard Playing Data Transmission

[SETUP]

"MIDI"

Besides the MIDI OUT options, more detailed setups for the keyboard playing data transmission are available. The following options should be set up in advance.

**KBD OUT CH**

Assigns the piano part to the desired channels.

**01 thru 16:** Select the desired channel to which you assign the piano part.

**Local**

Selects whether you reproduce or not the piano part playing with the Disklavier's internal tone generator.

- ON:** Select this when you reproduce the piano part with the Disklavier's internal tone generator.
- OFF:** Select this when you reproduce the song (played on the Disklavier) on the external MIDI device. This option inactivates the internal tone generator to prevent both the internal and external tone generator sound at the same time.

# 1 Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



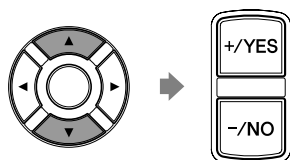
# 2 Select "MIDI" with the cursor buttons ([◀][▶][▲][▼]), then press [ENTER].



The MIDI setting screen appears.



# 3 Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([▲][▼]), then press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to change setting.



# 4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.





## Tuning the Tone Generator (TG Master Tune)

[SETUP] → "M-Tune"

The internal XG tone generator has already been tuned to match the acoustic piano (A3=440 Hz). However, you can re-tune the internal XG tone generator in accordance with the pitch of the acoustic piano by following the procedure below.

### Note:

For models equipped with the Silent Piano™ function, be sure to switch the Disklavier to the acoustic mode before tuning.

### 1 Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

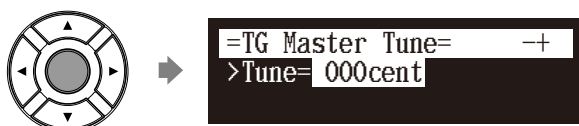
The setup menu screen appears.



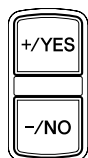
### 2 Select "M-Tune" with the cursor buttons ([◀][▶][▲][▼]), then press [ENTER].



The TG Master Tune setting screen appears.



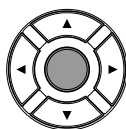
### 3 Playing the keyboard, press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to tune the pitch of the internal XG tone generator.



The same note will sound simultaneously on the XG tone generator's digital piano and on the acoustic piano as soon as you play the keyboard.

The pitch of the internal XG tone generator can be adjusted in a range of -50 cent to +50 cent.

#### 4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



#### Note:

To reset to the default factory pitch settings, see Chapter 12 “Other Settings – Resetting the Disklavier” on page 126.

## Assigning Frequently-used Functions to the Number Keypad on the Remote Control

[SETUP] “Shortcut”

You can assign the number keypad of the remote control ([1] thru [9] and [0]) a series of procedures for often used functions.

### ■ Assigning Functions

#### 1 Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

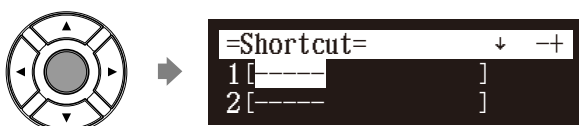
The setup menu screen appears.



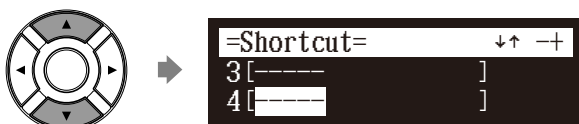
#### 2 Select “Shortcut” with the cursor buttons ([◀][▶][▲][▼]), then press [ENTER].



The shortcut setting screen appears.



#### 3 Press [▲] and [▼] to select the desired number.



#### Note:

The “Reverb” option appears only on models equipped with the Silent Piano™ function.

4 Press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to select the desired function.



The following functions are available:

| Option | Description   |
|--------|---|
| PLAY   | Starts playback of songs in the selected album or playlist.                             |
| RPT    | Starts repeat playback of a song or songs in the selected album or playlist.            |
| RND    | Starts playback of songs in the selected album or playlist at random.                   |
| RADIO  | Starts playback of the selected DisklavierRadio channel.                                |
| BLNC   | Adjusts the volume balance among the different sound sources (tone generator or audio). |
| POWER  | Turns on and off the Disklavier.  |
| QUIET  | Activates and inactivates the quiet mode*.  |

\* Only for grand pianos.

When functions other than “POWER” and “QUIET” are selected, the detailed setting parameter appears.

5 Press [▶] to move the cursor to the detailed setting parameter, then press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to select the desired setting.

You can set two sets of parameter depending on the function you have selected.



When “PLAY” is selected:

| Option 1      | Option 2  | Description  |
|---------------|-----------|--|
| Mem01 - Mem99 | ---       | Starts playback from the first song in the album selected for option 1.                    |
|               | 001 - 999 | Starts playback from the song selected for option 2 in the album selected for option 1.    |
| Lst01 - Lst99 | ---       | Starts playback from the first song in the playlist selected for option 1.                 |
|               | 001 - 999 | Starts playback from the song selected for option 2 in the playlist selected for option 1. |

**When “RPT” is selected:**

| Option 1         | Option 2  | Description   |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| Mem01 -<br>Mem99 | ---       | Starts repeat playback of all songs in the album selected for option 1 from the first song.     |
|                  | 001 - 999 | Starts repeat playback of the song selected for option 2 in the album selected for option 1.    |
| Lst01 -<br>Lst99 | ---       | Starts repeat playback of all songs in the playlist selected for option 1 from the first song.  |
|                  | 001 - 999 | Starts repeat playback of the song selected for option 2 in the playlist selected for option 1. |

**When “RND” is selected:**

| Option           | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| Mem01 -<br>Mem99 | Starts playback of songs in the selected album at random.    |
| Lst01 -<br>Lst99 | Starts playback of songs in the selected playlist at random. |

**When “RADIO” is selected:**

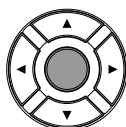
| Option         | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| CH01 -<br>CH99 | Starts playback of the selected DisklavierRadio channel. |

**When “BLNC” is selected:**

| Option 1 | Option 2 | Description                              |
|----------|----------|--|
| TG       | UP       | Raises the volume of the tone generator. |
|          | DOWN     | Lowers the volume of the tone generator. |
| AUDIO    | UP       | Raises the volume of the audio.          |
|          | DOWN     | Lowers the volume of the audio.          |

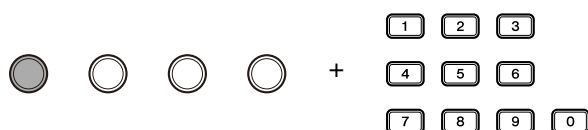
**When “POWER” or “QUIET” is selected:**

Details settings are not required.

**6 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.**

## ■ Using the Shortcut

Holding the green button on the remote control, press the corresponding number button on the number keypad to execute the assigned function.



## Setting the Passcode to Prevent Unauthorized Access

[SETUP] "Passcode"

You can enter the 4-digit passcode to prevent unauthorized access from the commercially available external remote controller, or you can also set the MAC address of the external remote controller to allow it to access your Disklavier without entering the passcode.

## ■ Setting the Passcode

### 1 Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

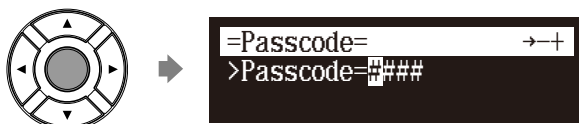
The setup menu screen appears.



### 2 Select "Passcode" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The passcode setting screen appears.



### 3 Press [◀] and [▶] to move the cursor left and right.

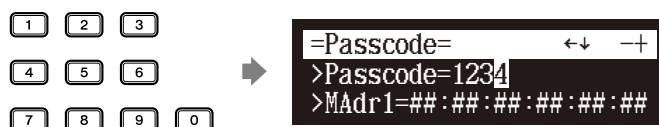
#### Note:

These settings are not required for the use of the remote control of this unit. In case of using an external remote controller, refer to the user's guide for that remote controller.

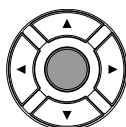
#### Note:

If changes are inappropriately made for these settings, the external remote controller may not function properly. In such cases, enter "####" to reset the passcode setting.

#### 4 Enter the 4-digit code with the number keypad.



#### 5 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



### ■ Setting the MAC Address

If you feel inconvenient to enter the passcode each time you access from the external remote controller, you can set the MAC address of the external remote controller. This will allow the external remote controller with the registered MAC address to access your Disklavier without entering the passcode.

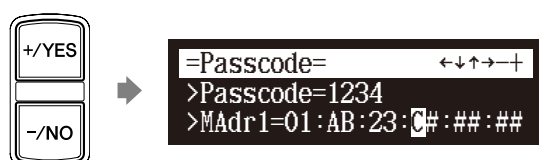
#### 1 With the passcode properly set, press [▼] to select "MAdr1."



#### 2 Press [◀] and [▶] to move the cursor left and right.



#### 3 Enter the address with [+/YES] and [-/NO].



You can set up to three addresses.

#### 4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



#### Note:

You can also use [+/YES] and [-/NO] on the remote control, or the dial on the control unit to enter the code.

#### Note:

You can also use the dial on the control unit to enter the address.

## Adjusting the Brightness of the Display

[SETUP] "Display"

You can adjust the brightness of the display. You can also set the display to dim after the elapse of a certain time if there is no operation.

### 1 Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

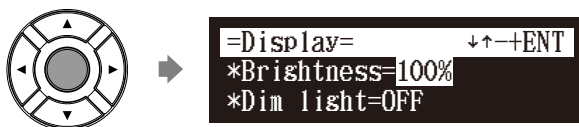
The system menu screen appears.



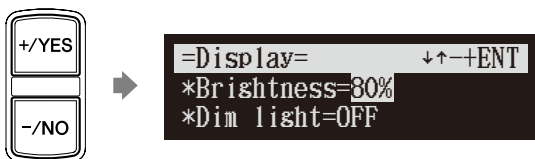
### 2 Select "Display" with the cursor buttons ([◀][▶][▲][▼]), then press [ENTER].



The display setting screen appears.

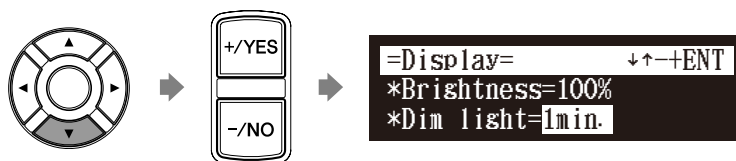


### 3 Press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to change the brightness.



The following brightness settings are available: 40%, 60%, 80%, 100%.

- 4** To set the time for the display to dim, press [▼] to move the cursor to the dim light parameter, then press [+ / YES] and [- / NO].



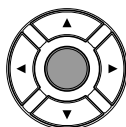
The following time settings are available: OFF, 1min, 2min, 3min, 5min, 10min, 15min, 30min, 45min, 60min.

If there is no operation for the time set above, the display dims to half the brightness of its original setting.

**Note:**

The brightness of the display will return to its original setting when you press any buttons, insert media, or eject media.

- 5** Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



## Switching the Languages for the Screen

[SYSTEM] "Language"

- 1** Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



- 2** Select "Language" with the cursor buttons ([<] [>] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



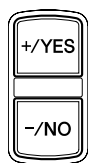
The language setting screen appears.





## Other Settings

- 3** Press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to select the language.



- 4** Press [ENTER].

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.



- 5** Press [+ / YES] to set the language, and return to the system menu screen.

## Resetting the Disklavier

[SETUP] “Reset”

If you want to return your Disklavier to its initial factory settings, follow the procedure below.

- 1** Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

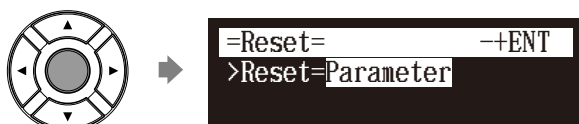
The setup menu screen appears.



- 2** Select “Reset” with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The reset screen appears.



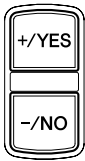
### Important:

If you reset your Disklavier, depending upon the option you select, you may lose all parameters or all data in the internal memory, or both of these. For normal use, you do not have to reset. If you must reset your Disklavier, Yamaha strongly recommends that you backup your songs in the internal memory. However, you cannot backup your various parameter settings.



To make a backup copy of the songs which are in the internal memory, see Chapter 9 “Media Management – Making Backups of Songs” on page 98.

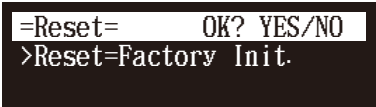
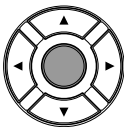
**3** Press [+ / YES] and [- / NO] to select the option that you want to reset.



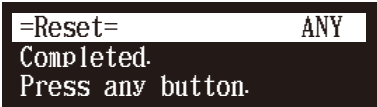
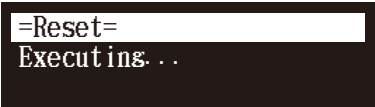
| Option        | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Parameter     | Reset all parameters, excluding the clock setting and the Internet setting. |
| Memory        | Reset the internal memory.  |
| Factory Init. | Reset the Disklavier to its initial factory setting.                        |
| DeleteCookies | Delete the contents of all saved cookies.                                   |

**4** Press [ENTER].

“OK?” flashes in the first line of the screen.



**5** Press [+ / YES] to reset, [- / NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.  
Press any button to return to the setup menu screen.

## Diagnosing the Disklavier (Maintenance Mode)

[SYSTEM] "Maintenance"

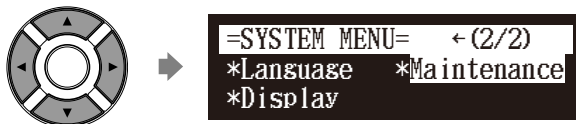
The piano diagnostics may be required as the occasion demands. In such a case, follow the instructions of your Yamaha dealer and perform the following procedure.

### 1 Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



### 2 Select "Maintenance" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



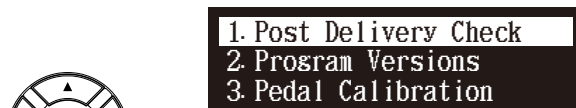
The maintenance screen appears.



### 3 Press [ENTER].

The maintenance options appears.

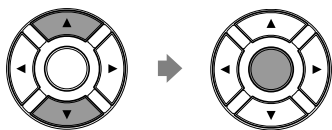
(Grand piano)



(Upright piano)



- 4** Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([ ▲ ] [ ▼ ]), then press [ENTER].



The selected option is executed.

- 5** Press [STOP] to complete the operation.



**Note:**

Do not execute these options with no instructions from the service personnel.

## Updating the Disklavier

Shut down the Disklavier [PLAY/PAUSE] and [ON/OFF]

You can update the Disklavier firmware using update program (saved on the CD-ROM or USB flash memory, or downloaded via Internet).

You can download the update program from the following website:  
<http://download.yamaha.com/>

- 1** Make sure that Disklavier is shut down.
- 2** Holding [PLAY/PAUSE] on the control unit, press [ON/OFF].



The current version information of each module appears one after the other.

**Note:**

For this operation you have to insert the CD-ROM or USB flash memory in which the update program is saved or download update program via Internet, and shut down the Disklavier.

**Note:**

Depending on the version or specification of the Disklavier, the actual indications for the version and module names may differ from ones depicted here.

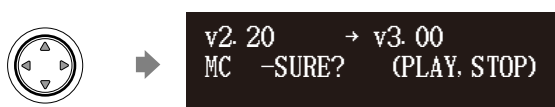
- 3** Make sure that the update program is prepared, then press [ENTER] on the control unit.

The starting screen appears.



- 4** Press [ENTER] on the control unit again.

After a while, the update confirmation message of each module appears.



## 5 Press [PLAY/PAUSE] to start the update.

The update process of the first module takes approximately 3 minutes.

```
MC v2. 20  →  v3. 00
DO NOT REMOVE DISK!
```

When the update of the first module completes, the following confirmation message appears.

Confirmation message of the second module

```
v2. 10      →  v3. 00
CTRL-SURE?  (PLAY. STOP)
```

Press [PLAY/PAUSE] to start the update of the second module. The update process of the second module takes approximately 3 minutes.

A total of four modules needs to be updated. Repeat this step to complete the update.

Confirmation message of the third module

```
v2. 01      →  v3. 00
APE -SURE?  (PLAY. STOP)
```

The update process of the third module takes approximately 2 minutes.

Confirmation message of the fourth module

```
v2. 10      →  v3. 00
CSP -SURE?  (PLAY. STOP)
```

The update process of the fourth module takes approximately 2 minutes.

The closing screen appears when the update for all modules completes.

```
COMPLETE
Turn OFF. Turn ON again!
```

## 6 Restart the Disklavier.

### Important:

DO NOT turn off this unit during update.

### Important:

Be sure to update all the modules.

# Internal Tone Generator Voices

The following table lists the basic voices for the internal GM/XG and TG3 tone generator.

## Internal GM/XG Tone Generator Basic Voice List

| Voice #                 | Display Name |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| <b>01 Piano</b>         |              |
| 001                     | GrandPno     |
| 002                     | GrndPnoK     |
| 003                     | MelloGrP     |
| 004                     | PianoStr     |
| 005                     | Dream        |
| 006                     | BritePno     |
| 007                     | BritPnoK     |
| 008                     | E.Grand      |
| 009                     | ElGrPnoK     |
| 010                     | Det.CP80     |
| 011                     | ElGrPno1     |
| 012                     | ElGrPno2     |
| 013                     | HnkyTonk     |
| 014                     | HnkyTnkK     |
| 015                     | E.Piano1     |
| 016                     | El.Pno1K     |
| 017                     | MelloEP1     |
| 018                     | Chor.EP1     |
| 019                     | HardEl.P     |
| 020                     | VX El.P1     |
| 021                     | 60sEl.P      |
| 022                     | E.Piano2     |
| 023                     | El.Pno2K     |
| 024                     | Chor.EP2     |
| 025                     | DX Hard      |
| 026                     | DXLegend     |
| 027                     | DX Phase     |
| 028                     | DX+Analg     |
| 029                     | DXKotoEP     |
| 030                     | VX El.P2     |
| 031                     | Harpsi.      |
| 032                     | Harpsi.K     |
| 033                     | Harpsi.2     |
| 034                     | Harpsi.3     |
| 035                     | Clavi.       |
| 036                     | Clavi.K      |
| 037                     | ClaviWah     |
| 038                     | PulseClv     |
| 039                     | PierceCl     |
| <b>02 ChromaticPerc</b> |              |
| 040                     | Celesta      |
| 041                     | Glocken      |
| 042                     | MusicBox     |

| Voice #         | Display Name |
|-----------------|--------------|
| 043             | Orgel        |
| 044             | Vibes        |
| 045             | VibesK       |
| 046             | HardVibe     |
| 047             | Marimba      |
| 048             | MarimbaK     |
| 049             | SineMrmb     |
| 050             | Balafon2     |
| 051             | Log Drum     |
| 052             | Xylophon     |
| 053             | TubulBel     |
| 054             | ChrchBel     |
| 055             | Carillon     |
| 056             | Dulcimer     |
| 057             | Dulcirm2     |
| 058             | Cimbalom     |
| 059             | Santur       |
| <b>03 Organ</b> |              |
| 060             | DrawOrgn     |
| 061             | DetDrwOr     |
| 062             | 60sDrOr1     |
| 063             | 60sDrOr2     |
| 064             | 70sDrOr1     |
| 065             | DrawOrg2     |
| 066             | 60sDrOr3     |
| 067             | EvenBar      |
| 068             | 16+2"2/3     |
| 069             | Organ Ba     |
| 070             | 70sDrOr2     |
| 071             | CheezOrg     |
| 072             | DrawOrg3     |
| 073             | PercOrgn     |
| 074             | 70sPcOr1     |
| 075             | DetPrcOr     |
| 076             | LiteOrg      |
| 077             | PercOrg2     |
| 078             | RockOrgn     |
| 079             | RotaryOr     |
| 080             | SloRotar     |
| 081             | FstRotar     |
| 082             | ChrchOrg     |
| 083             | ChurOrg3     |
| 084             | ChurOrg2     |
| 085             | NotreDam     |

| Voice #          | Display Name |
|------------------|--------------|
| 086              | OrgFlute     |
| 087              | TrmOrgFl     |
| 088              | ReedOrgn     |
| 089              | Puff Org     |
| 090              | Acordion     |
| 091              | AccordIt     |
| 092              | Harmnica     |
| 093              | Harmo 2      |
| 094              | TangoAcd     |
| 095              | TngoAcd2     |
| <b>04 Guitar</b> |              |
| 096              | NylonGtr     |
| 097              | NylonGt2     |
| 098              | NylonGt3     |
| 099              | VelGtHrm     |
| 100              | Ukulele      |
| 101              | SteelGtr     |
| 102              | SteelGt2     |
| 103              | 12StrGtr     |
| 104              | Nyln&Stl     |
| 105              | Stl&Body     |
| 106              | Mandolin     |
| 107              | Jazz Gtr     |
| 108              | MelloGtr     |
| 109              | JazzAmp      |
| 110              | CleanGtr     |
| 111              | ChorusGt     |
| 112              | Mute.Gtr     |
| 113              | FunkGtr1     |
| 114              | MuteStlG     |
| 115              | FunkGtr2     |
| 116              | Jazz Man     |
| 117              | Ovrdrive     |
| 118              | Gt.Pinch     |
| 119              | Dist.Gtr     |
| 120              | FeedbkGt     |
| 121              | FeedbGt2     |
| 122              | GtrHarmo     |
| 123              | GtFeedbk     |
| 124              | GtrHrmo2     |
| <b>05 Bass</b>   |              |
| 125              | Aco.Bass     |
| 126              | JazzRthm     |
| 127              | VXUprght     |

## Internal Tone Generator Voices

| Voice #           | Display Name |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 128               | FngrBass     |
| 129               | FngrDrk      |
| 130               | FlangeBa     |
| 131               | Ba&DstEG     |
| 132               | FngrSlap     |
| 133               | FngBass2     |
| 134               | ModAlem      |
| 135               | PickBass     |
| 136               | MutePkBa     |
| 137               | Fretless     |
| 138               | Fretles2     |
| 139               | Fretles3     |
| 140               | Fretles4     |
| 141               | SynFretl     |
| 142               | Smooth       |
| 143               | SlapBas1     |
| 144               | ResoSlap     |
| 145               | PunchThm     |
| 146               | SlapBas2     |
| 147               | VeloSlap     |
| 148               | SynBass1     |
| 149               | SynBa1Dk     |
| 150               | FastResB     |
| 151               | AcidBass     |
| 152               | Clv Bass     |
| 153               | TeknoBa      |
| 154               | Oscar        |
| 155               | SqrBass      |
| 156               | RubberBa     |
| 157               | Hammer       |
| 158               | SynBass2     |
| 159               | MelloSB1     |
| 160               | Seq Bass     |
| 161               | ClkSynBa     |
| 162               | SynBa2Dk     |
| 163               | SmthBa 2     |
| 164               | ModulrBa     |
| 165               | DX Bass      |
| 166               | X WireBa     |
| <b>06 Strings</b> |              |
| 167               | Violin       |
| 168               | SlowVln      |
| 169               | Viola        |
| 170               | Cello        |
| 171               | Contrabs     |
| 172               | Trem.Str     |
| 173               | SlwTrStr     |
| 174               | Susp Str     |
| 175               | Pizz.Str     |
| 176               | Harp         |
| 177               | YangChin     |

| Voice #            | Display Name |
|--------------------|--------------|
| 178                | Timpani      |
| <b>07 Ensemble</b> |              |
| 179                | Strings1     |
| 180                | S.Strngs     |
| 181                | SlowStr      |
| 182                | ArcoStr      |
| 183                | 60sStrng     |
| 184                | Orchestr     |
| 185                | Orchstr2     |
| 186                | TremOrch     |
| 187                | VeloStr      |
| 188                | Strings2     |
| 189                | S.SlwStr     |
| 190                | LegatoSt     |
| 191                | Warm Str     |
| 192                | Kingdom      |
| 193                | 70s Str      |
| 194                | Str Ens3     |
| 195                | Syn.Str1     |
| 196                | ResoStr      |
| 197                | Syn Str4     |
| 198                | SS Str       |
| 199                | Syn.Str2     |
| 200                | ChoirAah     |
| 201                | S.Choir      |
| 202                | Ch.Aahs2     |
| 203                | MelChoir     |
| 204                | ChoirStr     |
| 205                | VoiceOoh     |
| 206                | SynVoice     |
| 207                | SynVox2      |
| 208                | Choral       |
| 209                | AnaVoice     |
| 210                | Orch.Hit     |
| 211                | OrchHit2     |
| 212                | Impact       |
| <b>08 Brass</b>    |              |
| 213                | Trumpet      |
| 214                | Trumpet2     |
| 215                | BriteTrp     |
| 216                | WarmTrp      |
| 217                | Trombone     |
| 218                | Trmbone2     |
| 219                | Tuba         |
| 220                | Tuba 2       |
| 221                | Mute.Trp     |
| 222                | Fr.Horn      |
| 223                | FrHrSolo     |
| 224                | FrHorn2      |
| 225                | HornOrch     |
| 226                | BrasSect     |

| Voice #              | Display Name |
|----------------------|--------------|
| 227                  | Tp&TbSec     |
| 228                  | BrssSec2     |
| 229                  | HiBrass      |
| 230                  | MelloBrs     |
| 231                  | SynBras1     |
| 232                  | QuackBr      |
| 233                  | RezSynBr     |
| 234                  | PolyBrss     |
| 235                  | SynBras3     |
| 236                  | JumpBrss     |
| 237                  | AnaVelBr     |
| 238                  | AnaBrss1     |
| 239                  | SynBras2     |
| 240                  | Soft Brs     |
| 241                  | SynBras4     |
| 242                  | ChorBrss     |
| 243                  | VelBras2     |
| 244                  | AnaBrss2     |
| <b>09 Reed</b>       |              |
| 245                  | SprnoSax     |
| 246                  | Alto Sax     |
| 247                  | Sax Sect     |
| 248                  | HyprAlto     |
| 249                  | TenorSax     |
| 250                  | BrthTnSx     |
| 251                  | SoftTenr     |
| 252                  | TnrSax 2     |
| 253                  | Bari.Sax     |
| 254                  | Oboe         |
| 255                  | Eng.Horn     |
| 256                  | Bassoon      |
| 257                  | Clarinet     |
| <b>10 Pipe</b>       |              |
| 258                  | Piccolo      |
| 259                  | Flute        |
| 260                  | Recorder     |
| 261                  | PanFlute     |
| 262                  | Bottle       |
| 263                  | Shakhchi     |
| 264                  | Whistle      |
| 265                  | Ocarina      |
| <b>11 Synth Lead</b> |              |
| 266                  | SquareLd     |
| 267                  | Square 2     |
| 268                  | LMSquare     |
| 269                  | Hollow       |
| 270                  | Shmoog       |
| 271                  | Mellow       |
| 272                  | SoloSine     |
| 273                  | SineLead     |
| 274                  | Saw.Lead     |

## Internal Tone Generator Voices

| Voice #             | Display Name |
|---------------------|--------------|
| 275                 | Saw 2        |
| 276                 | ThickSaw     |
| 277                 | DynaSaw      |
| 278                 | DigiSaw      |
| 279                 | Big Lead     |
| 280                 | HeavySyn     |
| 281                 | WaspySyn     |
| 282                 | PulseSaw     |
| 283                 | Dr. Lead     |
| 284                 | VeloLead     |
| 285                 | Seq Ana      |
| 286                 | CaliopLd     |
| 287                 | Pure Pad     |
| 288                 | Chiff Ld     |
| 289                 | Rubby        |
| 290                 | CharanLd     |
| 291                 | DistLead     |
| 292                 | WireLead     |
| 293                 | Voice Ld     |
| 294                 | SynthAah     |
| 295                 | VoxLead      |
| 296                 | Fifth Ld     |
| 297                 | Big Five     |
| 298                 | Bass &Ld     |
| 299                 | Big&Low      |
| 300                 | Fat&Prky     |
| 301                 | SoftWurl     |
| <b>12 Synth Pad</b> |              |
| 302                 | NewAgePd     |
| 303                 | Fantasy2     |
| 304                 | Warm Pad     |
| 305                 | ThickPad     |
| 306                 | Soft Pad     |
| 307                 | SinePad      |
| 308                 | Horn Pad     |
| 309                 | RotarStr     |
| 310                 | PolySyPd     |
| 311                 | PolyPd80     |
| 312                 | ClickPad     |
| 313                 | Ana Pad      |
| 314                 | SquarPad     |
| 315                 | ChoirPad     |
| 316                 | Heaven2      |
| 317                 | Itopia       |
| 318                 | CC Pad       |
| 319                 | BowedPad     |
| 320                 | Glacier      |
| 321                 | GlassPad     |
| 322                 | MetalPad     |
| 323                 | Tine Pad     |
| 324                 | Pan Pad      |

| Voice #                 | Display Name |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| 325                     | Halo Pad     |
| 326                     | SweepPad     |
| 327                     | Shwimmer     |
| 328                     | Converge     |
| 329                     | PolarPad     |
| 330                     | Celstial     |
| <b>13 Synth Effects</b> |              |
| 331                     | Rain         |
| 332                     | ClaviPad     |
| 333                     | HrmoRain     |
| 334                     | AfrcnWnd     |
| 335                     | Caribbean    |
| 336                     | SoundTrk     |
| 337                     | Prologue     |
| 338                     | Ancestrl     |
| 339                     | Crystal      |
| 340                     | SynDrCmp     |
| 341                     | Popcorn      |
| 342                     | TinyBell     |
| 343                     | RndGlock     |
| 344                     | GlockChi     |
| 345                     | ClearBel     |
| 346                     | ChorBell     |
| 347                     | SynMalet     |
| 348                     | SftCryst     |
| 349                     | LoudGlok     |
| 350                     | XmasBell     |
| 351                     | VibeBell     |
| 352                     | DigiBell     |
| 353                     | AirBells     |
| 354                     | BellHarp     |
| 355                     | Gamelmba     |
| 356                     | Atmosphr     |
| 357                     | WarmAtms     |
| 358                     | HollwRls     |
| 359                     | NylonEP      |
| 360                     | NylnHarp     |
| 361                     | Harp Vox     |
| 362                     | AtmosPad     |
| 363                     | Planet       |
| 364                     | Bright       |
| 365                     | FantaBel     |
| 366                     | Smokey       |
| 367                     | Goblins      |
| 368                     | GobSyn       |
| 369                     | 50sSciFi     |
| 370                     | Ring Pad     |
| 371                     | Ritual       |
| 372                     | ToHeaven     |
| 373                     | Night        |
| 374                     | Glisten      |

| Voice #              | Display Name |
|----------------------|--------------|
| 375                  | BelChoir     |
| 376                  | Echoes       |
| 377                  | EchoPad2     |
| 378                  | Echo Pan     |
| 379                  | EchoBell     |
| 380                  | Big Pan      |
| 381                  | SynPiano     |
| 382                  | Creation     |
| 383                  | Stardust     |
| 384                  | Reso Pan     |
| 385                  | Sci-Fi       |
| 386                  | Starz        |
| <b>14 Ethnic</b>     |              |
| 387                  | Sitar        |
| 388                  | DetSitar     |
| 389                  | Sitar 2      |
| 390                  | Tambra       |
| 391                  | Tamboura     |
| 392                  | Banjo        |
| 393                  | MuteBnjo     |
| 394                  | Rabab        |
| 395                  | Gopichnt     |
| 396                  | Oud          |
| 397                  | Shamisen     |
| 398                  | Koto         |
| 399                  | T.Koto       |
| 400                  | Kanoon       |
| 401                  | Kalimba      |
| 402                  | Bagpipe      |
| 403                  | Fiddle       |
| 404                  | Shanai       |
| 405                  | Shanai2      |
| 406                  | Pungi        |
| 407                  | Hichriki     |
| <b>15 Percussive</b> |              |
| 408                  | TnklBell     |
| 409                  | Bonang       |
| 410                  | Gender       |
| 411                  | Gamelan      |
| 412                  | S.Gamlan     |
| 413                  | Rama Cym     |
| 414                  | AsianBel     |
| 415                  | Agogo        |
| 416                  | SteelDrm     |
| 417                  | GlasPerc     |
| 418                  | ThaiBell     |
| 419                  | WoodBlok     |
| 420                  | Castanet     |
| 421                  | TaikoDrm     |
| 422                  | Gr.Cassa     |
| 423                  | MelodTom     |



## Internal Tone Generator Voices

| Voice #                 | Display Name |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| 424                     | Mel Tom2     |
| 425                     | Real Tom     |
| 426                     | Rock Tom     |
| 427                     | Syn.Drum     |
| 428                     | Ana Tom      |
| 429                     | ElecPerc     |
| 430                     | RevCymb1     |
| <b>16 Sound Effects</b> |              |
| 431                     | FretNoiz     |
| 432                     | BrthNoiz     |
| 433                     | Seashore     |
| 434                     | Tweet        |
| 435                     | Telephone    |
| 436                     | Helicptr     |
| 437                     | Applause     |
| 438                     | Gunshot      |
| <b>18 SFX Voice</b>     |              |
| 450                     | CuttngNz     |
| 451                     | CttngNz2     |
| 452                     | Str Slap     |
| 453                     | Fl.KClk      |
| 454                     | Rain         |
| 455                     | Thunder      |
| 456                     | Wind         |
| 457                     | Stream       |
| 458                     | Bubble       |

| Voice # | Display Name |
|---------|--------------|
| 459     | Feed         |
| 460     | Dog          |
| 461     | Horse        |
| 462     | Bird 2       |
| 463     | Ghost        |
| 464     | Maou         |
| 465     | Tel.Dial     |
| 466     | DoorSqek     |
| 467     | DoorSlam     |
| 468     | Scratch      |
| 469     | Scratch2     |
| 470     | WindChm      |
| 471     | Telphon2     |
| 472     | CarEngin     |
| 473     | Car Stop     |
| 474     | Car Pass     |
| 475     | CarCrash     |
| 476     | Siren        |
| 477     | Train        |
| 478     | Jetplane     |
| 479     | Starship     |
| 480     | Burst        |
| 481     | Coaster      |
| 482     | SbMarine     |
| 483     | Laughing     |
| 484     | Scream       |

| Voice # | Display Name |
|---------|--------------|
| 485     | Punch        |
| 486     | Heart        |
| 487     | FootStep     |
| 488     | MchinGun     |
| 489     | LaserGun     |
| 490     | Xplosion     |
| 491     | FireWork     |

## Internal GM/XG Tone Generator Drum Voice List

| Voice #            | Display Name |
|--------------------|--------------|
| <b>17 Drum Kit</b> |              |
| 439                | StandKit     |
| 440                | Stnd2Kit     |
| 441                | Room Kit     |
| 442                | Rock Kit     |
| 443                | ElectKit     |
| 444                | AnalgKit     |
| 445                | Jazz Kit     |
| 446                | BrushKit     |
| 447                | ClascKit     |
| 448                | SFX Kit1     |
| 449                | SFX Kit2     |

## Internal TG3 Tone Generator Basic Voice List

| Voice #                 | Display Name |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| <b>01 Piano</b>         |              |
| 001                     | GrandPno     |
| 002                     | BritePno     |
| 003                     | E.Grand      |
| 004                     | HnkyTonk     |
| 005                     | E.Piano1     |
| 006                     | E.Piano2     |
| 007                     | Harpsi.      |
| 008                     | Clavi.       |
| <b>02 ChromaticPerc</b> |              |
| 009                     | Celesta      |
| 010                     | Glocken      |
| 011                     | MusicBox     |
| 012                     | Vibes        |
| 013                     | Marimba      |
| 014                     | Xylophon     |
| 015                     | TubulBel     |

| Voice #          | Display Name |
|------------------|--------------|
| 016              | Dulcimer     |
| <b>03 Organ</b>  |              |
| 017              | DrawOrgn     |
| 018              | PercOrgn     |
| 019              | RockOrgn     |
| 020              | ChrchOrg     |
| 021              | ReedOrgn     |
| 022              | Acordion     |
| 023              | Harmnica     |
| 024              | TangoAcd     |
| <b>04 Guitar</b> |              |
| 025              | NylonGtr     |
| 026              | SteelGtr     |
| 027              | Jazz Gtr     |
| 028              | CleanGtr     |
| 029              | Mute.Gtr     |
| 030              | Ovrdrive     |

| Voice #           | Display Name |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 031               | Dist.Gtr     |
| 032               | GtrHarmo     |
| <b>05 Bass</b>    |              |
| 033               | Aco.Bass     |
| 034               | FngrBass     |
| 035               | PickBass     |
| 036               | Fretless     |
| 037               | SlapBas1     |
| 038               | SlapBas2     |
| 039               | SynBass1     |
| 040               | SynBass2     |
| <b>06 Strings</b> |              |
| 041               | Violin       |
| 042               | Viola        |
| 043               | Cello        |
| 044               | Contrabs     |
| 045               | Trem.Str     |

| Voice #              | Display Name |
|----------------------|--------------|
| 046                  | Pizz.Str     |
| 047                  | Harp         |
| 048                  | Timpani      |
| <b>07 Ensemble</b>   |              |
| 049                  | Strings1     |
| 050                  | Strings2     |
| 051                  | Syn.Str1     |
| 052                  | Syn.Str2     |
| 053                  | ChoirAah     |
| 054                  | VoiceOoh     |
| 055                  | SynVoice     |
| 056                  | Orch.Hit     |
| <b>08 Brass</b>      |              |
| 057                  | Trumpet      |
| 058                  | Trombone     |
| 059                  | Tuba         |
| 060                  | Mute.Trp     |
| 061                  | Fr.Horn      |
| 062                  | BrasSect     |
| 063                  | SynBras1     |
| 064                  | SynBras2     |
| <b>09 Reed</b>       |              |
| 065                  | SprnoSax     |
| 066                  | Alto Sax     |
| 067                  | TenorSax     |
| 068                  | Bari.Sax     |
| 069                  | Oboe         |
| 070                  | Eng.Horn     |
| 071                  | Bassoon      |
| 072                  | Clarinet     |
| <b>10 Pipe</b>       |              |
| 073                  | Piccolo      |
| 074                  | Flute        |
| 075                  | Recorder     |
| 076                  | PanFlute     |
| 077                  | Bottle       |
| 078                  | Shakhchi     |
| 079                  | Whistle      |
| 080                  | Ocarina      |
| <b>11 Synth Lead</b> |              |
| 081                  | SquareLd     |
| 082                  | Saw.Lead     |
| 083                  | CaliopLd     |
| 084                  | Chiff Ld     |
| 085                  | CharanLd     |
| 086                  | Voice Ld     |
| 087                  | Fifth Ld     |
| 088                  | Bass &Ld     |
| <b>12 Synth Pad</b>  |              |
| 089                  | NewAgePd     |
| 090                  | Warm Pad     |

| Voice #                 | Display Name |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| 091                     | PolySyPd     |
| 092                     | ChoirPad     |
| 093                     | BowedPad     |
| 094                     | MetalPad     |
| 095                     | Halo Pad     |
| 096                     | SweepPad     |
| <b>13 Synth Effects</b> |              |
| 097                     | Rain         |
| 098                     | SoundTrk     |
| 099                     | Crystal      |
| 100                     | Atmosphr     |
| 101                     | Bright       |
| 102                     | Goblins      |
| 103                     | Echoes       |
| 104                     | Sci-Fi       |
| <b>14 Ethnic</b>        |              |
| 105                     | Sitar        |
| 106                     | Banjo        |
| 107                     | Shamisen     |
| 108                     | Koto         |
| 109                     | Kalimba      |
| 110                     | Bagpipe      |
| 111                     | Fiddle       |
| 112                     | Shanai       |
| <b>15 Percussive</b>    |              |
| 113                     | TnkIBell     |
| 114                     | Agogo        |
| 115                     | SteelDrm     |
| 116                     | WoodBlok     |
| 117                     | TaikoDrm     |
| 118                     | MelodTom     |
| 119                     | Syn.Drum     |
| 120                     | RevCymbI     |
| <b>16 Sound Effects</b> |              |
| 121                     | FretNoiz     |
| 122                     | BrthNoiz     |
| 123                     | Seashore     |
| 124                     | Tweet        |
| 125                     | Telephone    |
| 126                     | Helicptr     |
| 127                     | Applause     |
| 128                     | Gunshot      |

### Internal TG3 Tone Generator Drum Voice List

| Voice #            | Display Name |
|--------------------|--------------|
| <b>17 Drum Kit</b> |              |
| 129                | StandKit     |

# Troubleshooting

If you are having difficulty operating the Disklavier, see if any of the symptoms listed below apply to your problem and follow the recommended remedy.

## Power

| Symptom                          | Remedy  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| The Disklavier does not turn on. | Make sure that the main switch on the power supply unit is turned on.   |
|                                  | Make sure that the AC power cable is securely connected to a suitable AC wall outlet.                                   |
|                                  | If the Disklavier still cannot be turned on, disconnect it from the AC wall outlet, and consult your Disklavier dealer. |

## Control Unit

| Symptom   | Remedy   |
|---|--|
| The control unit does not appear to work correctly. | Turn off the control unit, wait 5 seconds, then turn it back on. If the problem continues, consult your Disklavier dealer.                       |
| The control unit becomes hot.                       | Although the chassis of the control unit may become hot while the Disklavier is turned on (also in the standby mode), this is not a malfunction. |

## Remote Control

| Symptom   | Remedy  |
|---|---|
| You cannot control the Disklavier using the remote control. | Make sure that you are pointing the remote control at the control unit's remote control sensor. |
|   | Make sure that you are within the remote control's specified operating range (approx. 5 m).     |
|   | Make sure that the remote control's batteries have been installed correctly.                    |
|   | Check the condition of the remote control's batteries.  |

## Monitor Speakers\*

| Symptom                                      | Remedy   |
|--|--|
| No sound is heard from the monitor speakers. | Make sure that the POWER switches on both monitor speakers are turned on.  |
|  | Make sure that the monitor speakers are connected to the OUTPUT jacks on the control unit with the supplied speaker cords.         |
|  | Make sure that the overall volume is adequately turned up.   |
|  | Make sure that the volume of the internal tone generator, audio and voice are adequately turned up.                                |
|  | Certain model does not come with the monitor speakers. In such a case, prepare active speakers equivalent to the monitor speakers. |

\* Only for models supplied with the monitor speakers.

## Playback

| Symptom  | Remedy  |
|--|---|
| None of the playback functions can be used.  | Insert a medium that contains songs into the Disklavier.  |
| The Disklavier does not read a song file.  | The maximum number of the readable files in an album is 999.<br>Make sure that the name of the SMF song has an extension as ".MID" or ".mid" and the E-SEQ song has ".FIL" or ".fil."   |
| Songs are played back at the wrong tempo or in the wrong key.  | Reset the tempo or transposition changes. Once the tempo or transposition have been changed, they will affect playback of all songs on an album, until another medium or album is selected, the recording standby mode is engaged, the Disklavier is turned off, or they are reset. |
| Songs are not played back in the normal song order.  | Make sure that the random repeat mode is off.   |
| The playback order differs from the order on another device.   | The playback order depends on the recording software or other factors. Naming the file starting from numbers such as 01, 02, etc. may solve the problem.  |
| When selecting a song using the remote control's number keypad, but the last song on the album is selected.  | If a song number higher than the last song number on the album is specified, the last song will be selected.  |
| When specifying a search time using the remote control's number keypad, but the end of the song is selected. | If a time value higher than the total length of the song is specified, the end of the song will be selected.  |
| Some notes drop out during playback.   | When a piano song is played back at a low volume, complex note trills and faint pianissimo passages sometimes drop out. In such case, increase the Disklavier's volume level.   |
| PianoSmart™ playback cannot be performed.  | Make sure that an appropriate SmartPianoSoft song, which is paired with the song on commercial CDs, is selected.  |
| The pedals do not operate during playback.   | Make sure that the pedal part is not canceled.  |

## Tone Generator

| Symptom   | Remedy  |
|---|---|
| The ensemble parts cannot be heard during ensemble song playback.         | Make sure that the TG balance is set to an appropriate level and readjust it. |
| The pitch of the Disklavier and the internal tone generator do not match. | Use the TG Master Tune function to tune the internal tone generator.          |

## Recording

| Symptom               | Remedy  |
|-----------------------|---|
| You cannot re-record. | Re-recording is not possible on protected songs such as PianoSoft and PianoSoft-Plus songs. |

## Media

| Symptom                                      | Remedy  |
|--|---|
| The Disklavier does not read a CD-R/RW disc. | The audio CD should be formatted in CD-DA, and the data CD in ISO 9660 Level1. The Disklavier may not read a CD-R/RW disc other than this format. |

## Connection with External Devices

| Symptom   | Remedy  |
|---|---|
| The Disklavier cannot send or receive MIDI data with other MIDI instruments.  | Make sure that the MIDI cables or USB cable are connected properly. |
| A MIDI loop was accidentally created when you connected a computer to the MIDI OUT terminal on your Disklavier, so that song data is sent back and forth between the computer and the Disklavier. | Configure the setting for the MIDI OUT terminal to "KBD OUT."       |

## Video Synchronized Recording/Playback

| Symptom   | Remedy   |
|---|--|
| Synchronized songs are not played back.   | <p>Make sure that the audio channels of the DVD recorder are correctly connected to the Disklavier.</p> <p>Make sure that the input and output of the DVD recorder are correctly connected to the Disklavier.</p> <p>Make sure that the "OMNI IN" option on the Disklavier is set to "AutoDetect."</p> <p>Make sure that the "OMNI OUT" option on the Disklavier is set to "SYNC."</p> |
| Noises are heard during recording.  | <p>Turn down the volume of the TV connected to the DVD recorder.</p> <p>Disconnect the left side connector of the RCA cord from the OMNI OUT (L) jack on the Disklavier. This will not affect the functionality of video synchronized recording.</p>   |
| Noises are heard during playback.   | The level of the synchronized signal (SMPTE) from the Disklavier may be too high. Turn down the level with the "SYNC OUT Level" option and re-record.  |
| The piano playback is not synchronized with the video picture.                                  | The video picture may be delayed on the projection device. Adjust the offset time with the "SYNC IN Offset" to match the piano playing and the video picture.  |
| The beginning of the piano performance is dropped out when you play back the synchronized song. | It may take some time until the Disklavier recognizes the synchronized signal and the piano begins to play back. Select the synchronized song in advance, and then start playback on the DVD recorder. Note that you should wait for a while before playing the piano after recording begins on the DVD recorder.  |

# Error Messages

While operating your Disklavier, an error message may appear in the display. If an error message appears, refer to the table below for an explanation of the message.

## Media Selection / Playback

| Error Messages | Situation  | Remedy   |
|----------------|--|--|
| NO MEDIA!      | You selected the medium that has not been inserted.          | Insert the medium or select another medium.                        |
| DIFFERENT CD!  | Your CD is not paired with the selected SmartPianoSoft song. | Insert appropriate CD that is paired with the SmartPianoSoft song. |

## File Operation

| Error Messages                                  | Situation   | Remedy  |
|---|---|---|
| CANNOT EXECUTE.<br>NOT ENOUGH DISK SPACE        | You tried to copy a song to the medium that has no disk space.                                | Try another medium or delete songs on the media to make disk space. |
| CANNOT EXECUTE.<br>NO DESTINATION MEDIUM        | You selected the destination medium that has not been inserted when copying the album.        | Insert the destination medium and select it.                        |
| DISK WRITE PROTECTED!                           | You tried to copy songs or albums to the medium with the protection tab set to "protected".   | Set the protection tab of the medium to "unprotected".              |
| CANNOT EXECUTE.<br>PROTECTED FILE               | You tried to copy the protected song file to the removable medium such as a USB flash memory. | You cannot copy the protected file to the removable medium.         |
| Deleted all songs in this album                 | You tried to delete the album with sub folders on the external medium.                        |   |
| CANNOT EXECUTE TO CREATE<br>MORE THAN 99 ALBUMS | You tried to create a new album on the medium that already contains 99 albums.                | No more than 99 albums can be created on the medium.                |
| CANNOT EXECUTE TO CREATE<br>MORE THAN 999 SONGS | You tried to create a new song in the album that already contains 999 songs.                  | No more than 999 songs can be created in the album.                 |
| CANNOT EXECUTE.<br>SAME TITLE EXISTS            | You tried to rename an album as same as the album that already exists.                        | Enter the different title to an album.                              |
|   | You tried to rename a playlist as same as the playlist that already exists.                   | Enter the different title to a playlist.                            |

## Recording

| Error Messages   | Situation  | Remedy  |
|------------------|--|---|
| SELECT REC TRACK | You tried to start re-recording with no part selected. | Select the part to record before starting re-recording. |

## Timer Play

| Error Messages                             | Situation  | Remedy   |
|--|--|--|
| SAME TIME EVENT EXISTS!<br>CHANGE THE TIME | You tried to set two different programs with the same time for timer playback. | You cannot set two different program with the same time. |

# Glossary

This glossary provides basic definitions of terms used frequently in Disklavier manuals.

## Continuous Pedal

See *"Incremental Pedal."*

## Cookie

A computer data file that stores certain information for use when revisiting a website. In the case of the Disklavier, cookies are used to store ID and password for the IDC service.

## DHCP

This is a standard or protocol by which IP addresses and other low-level network configuration information can be dynamically and automatically assigned each time a connection is made to the Internet.

## DNS

A system that translates names of computers connected to a network to their corresponding IP addresses.

## Ensemble Song

A song which contains piano parts and accompanying instrumental voices. An ensemble song contains the same left- and right-hand parts as an L/R song, and in addition, up to 13 accompanying instrument tracks. These extra tracks are played by the internal XG tone generator. The accompanying tracks may be used for acoustic bass, drums, strings, vibes, etc.

## E-SEQ Song Format

A song file format developed by Yamaha for saving songs.

## Floppy Disk

The magnetic storage medium that the Disklavier uses to save songs. With the optional USB floppy drive, you can use the 3.5 inch 2DD and 2HD floppy disks commonly used for computers.

## Gateway

A system which links different networks or systems, and makes possible data transfer and conversion despite differing communications standards.

## General MIDI (GM)

An addition to the MIDI standard that simplifies the transfer of MIDI song files between instruments of different manufacturers. A MIDI song recorded using a GM compatible tone generator should play back correctly when used with any GM compatible tone generator. The standard specifies that a GM compatible tone generator must support 24-note polyphony, 16 parts, and 128 standard voices.

## Half Pedal

See *"Incremental Pedal."*

## Headphone Mode

A mode of the Silent Piano™ function in which sound is output through connected stereo headphones so that you can listen to songs or play the piano without disturbing people around you.

## Incremental Pedal

Piano pedals are not always completely up or down and may be held somewhere in-between. Using incremental pedal data (also called continuous or half pedal data) the Disklavier precisely records the up and down movement of the piano pedals.

## Internet

A huge network made up of networks, the Internet allows high-speed data transfer among computers, mobile phones and other devices.

## IP Address

A string of numbers assigned to each computer connected to a network, and indicating the device's location on the network.

## LAN

Short for Local Area Network, this is a data-transfer network that connects a group of computers at a single location (such as an office or home) by means of a special cable.

## L/R Song

In a L/R song, the left-hand piano part is stored on track 1 (L) and the right-hand piano part is stored on track 2 (R). During playback you can cancel either part, and then play that part yourself. When recording an L/R song, you can record the two parts simultaneously or separately.

**MIDI**

An acronym for Musical Instrument Digital Interface. MIDI allows electronic musical instruments to communicate with each other.

**Modem**

A device which connects and allows data transfer between a conventional telephone line and a computer. It converts the digital signals from the computer to analog audio for sending over the phone line, and vice versa.

**Piano Parts**

Refer to the left- and right-hand piano parts of a song. The left-hand piano part is recorded onto track 1 and the right-hand piano part is recorded onto track 2.

**PianoSoft™**

The PianoSoft Disk Collection is a library of prerecorded song disks made by Yamaha specifically for use with the Disklavier.

**PianoSoft-Plus™**

PianoSoft-Plus disks contain Ensemble songs that can be played on the Disklavier.

**Polyphony**

The maximum number of voices (or sounds) that can be produced at a time from MIDI instruments.

**Provider**

A communications business that offers Internet connection services. In order to connect to the Internet, it is necessary to contract to a provider.

**Proxy**

A proxy server is a server that all computers on a local network have to go through before accessing information on the Internet. It intercepts all or designated requests to the real server to see if it can fulfill the requests itself. If not, it forwards the request to the real server. Proxy servers are used to improve performance and speed, and to filter requests, usually for security and to prevent unauthorized access to an internal network.

**Quiet Mode**

A mode of the Silent Piano™ function in which sound is output through the monitor speakers, enabling you to freely adjust the volume of the piano.

**Router**

A device for connecting multiple computer networks. For example, a router is necessary when connecting several computers in a house or office, to allow all of them access the Internet and share data. A router is usually connected between a modem and a computer, although some modems have a built-in router.

**Sequencer**

A sequencer can be used with the Disklavier to play back and record MIDI data.

**Server**

A hardware system or computer used as a central point for a network, providing access to files and services.

**Silent Piano™ Function**

Yamaha's innovative function that keeps the hammers from striking the strings, effectively silencing the acoustic piano. Sound information is sent to the digital piano tone generator, and output through the monitor speakers (quiet mode) or stereo headphones (headphone mode).

**SmartPianoSoft™**

Software made by Yamaha containing MIDI signals for playing back along with standard audio CDs.

**SMF**

Abbreviation for Standard MIDI File.

**SMF Song Format**

A song file format supported by MIDI sequencers and music software.

**Song**

Normally, a short piece of music with lyrics. However, for clarity in Disklavier manuals, the term is used to refer to any piece of music of any genre.

**Standard MIDI File**

A file of MIDI data that can be read and used by a number of different MIDI devices and computers.

**Subnet Mask**

A setting used to divide a large-scale network into several smaller networks.



**TG Master Tune**

The function that allows you to tune the internal XG tone generator, and if connected, an external tone generator simultaneously so that their tunings match that of the Disklavier.

**Tone Generator**

An electronic device that can generate tones or instrument voices.

**Transpose**

Changing the key of a song. For example, a song in the key of C is transposed to the key of D when it is moved up two semitones.

**USB**

An interface for connecting an external device with plug and play. The Disklavier supplies with 2 TO DEVICE terminal with USB 1.1 standard and 1 TO HOST terminal. You can use as the external memory media if connected a USB flash memory or a USB hard disk to TO DEVICE terminal. Also the Disklavier enables you to enjoy a variety of MIDI features by connecting a computer to TO HOST terminal.

**Voice**

The sounds produced by a tone generator expressing various instruments.

**Web Page**

Refers to each individual page that makes up a website.

**Website**

This refers to the group of web pages that are opened together. For example, the collection of web pages whose addresses begin with "*http://www.yamaha.com/*" is referred to as the Yamaha site.

**XG**

Yamaha XG is an extension of the GM (General MIDI) format. Its greater polyphony, more voices, and use of effects enhances the compatibility between MIDI devices. When a song in the Yamaha XG format is played on another XG-compatible tone generator or synthesizer, it plays and sounds as the original composer/creator intended.

## General Specifications

|                               |                              | Upright Piano  | Grand Piano  | Grand Piano<br>(C3/C5/C6/C7/S)   |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sensor System                 | Key Sensors                  | Noncontact optical fiber/grayscale shutter sensing system for 88 keys (senses the key position, keying velocity, and key releasing velocity) |  |  |
|                               | Hammer Sensors <sup>*1</sup> | Noncontact optical fiber shutter sensing system  |  | Noncontact optical fiber/grayscale shutter sensing system  |
|                               | Pedal Sensors                | Damper & soft pedals:<br>Noncontact optical position-sensing system  | Damper & shift pedals:<br>Noncontact optical position-sensing system<br>Sostenuto pedal: Optical ON/OFF detection sensing system <sup>*1</sup> | Damper & shift pedals:<br>Noncontact digital optical position-sensing system<br>Sostenuto pedal: Optical ON/OFF detection sensing system |
| Drive System                  | Keys                         | DSP servo drive system (servocontrolled solenoids)   |  |  |
|                               | Pedals                       | DSP servo drive system (servocontrolled solenoids)   |  |  |
| Data Storage                  | Internal Memory              | 128 MB   |  |  |
| Removable Media               | Compact Disc                 | Audio CD (CD-DA), Data CD (ISO 9660 Level1-compliant)  |  |  |
|                               | USB Flash Memory             | FAT16 or FAT32 format<br>Yamaha does not assure the operation of the commercially available USB flash memories.                              |  |  |
|                               | USB Hard Disk                | FAT32 format<br>Yamaha does not assure the operation of the commercially available USB hard disks.   |  |  |
|                               | Floppy Disk                  | 3.5" 2DD (720 KB) or 2HD (1.44 MB) floppy disk <sup>*2</sup>   |  |  |
| File Format                   |                              | Standard MIDI File (SMF) format 0, Standard MIDI File (SMF) format 1, E-SEQ format   |  |  |
| Song Format                   |                              | PianoSoft (Solo), PianoSoft•Plus, PianoSoft•PlusAudio, SmartPianoSoft, SmartKey (CueTIME)  |  |  |
| Control Unit                  | Drive                        | CD (read only)   |  |  |
|                               | Dimensions (W × H × D)       | 292 × 49 × 216 mm (11-1/2" × 1-15/16" × 8-1/2")  |  |  |
|                               | Weight                       | 2.7 kg (5.95 lb)   |  |  |
| Monitor Speaker <sup>*3</sup> | Rated Power Output           | 20 W × 2 with tone and volume controls   |  |  |
|                               | Drivers                      | 10 cm (3-15/16") woofer × 2, 2.2 cm (7/8") tweeter × 2   |  |  |
|                               | Dimensions (W × H × D)       | 144 × 236 × 167 mm (5-11/16" × 9-5/16" × 6-9/16")  |  |  |
|                               | Weight                       | 4.4 kg (9.70 lb)   |  |  |
| Connectors                    | MIDI                         | MIDI IN, MIDI OUT  |  |  |
|                               | Audio                        | OUTPUT, ANALOG MIDI IN, OMNI IN, OMNI OUT, PHONES × 2 <sup>*4</sup>  |  |  |
|                               | Others                       | LAN, USB (1 × TO HOST, 2 × TO DEVICE)  |  |  |
| Pitch Control                 |                              | Set at A=440 Hz, tunable -50 to +50 cents in 1 cent increment  |  |  |
| Piano Tone <sup>*4</sup>      | Type                         | Advanced Wave Memory 2 (AWM2)  |  |  |
|                               | Polyphony                    | 32 notes (max.)  |  |  |
|                               | Voice                        | Piano (digital stereo sampling)  |  |  |
|                               | Reverb Type                  | Room, Hall1, Hall2 (depth controllable)  |  |  |
| Ensemble Tone                 | Type                         | Advanced Wave Memory 2 (AWM2)  |  |  |
|                               | Polyphony                    | 32 notes (max.)  |  |  |
|                               | Ensemble Parts               | 16 parts   |  |  |
|                               | Voice Module Modes           | XG, GM   |  |  |
|                               | Normal Voices                | 676 voices (480 voices can be used for playing)  |  |  |
|                               | Drum Voices                  | 21 kits (11 kits can be used for playing)  |  |  |
| Power Source                  |                              | Local AC current, 100 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz   |  |  |

## Specifications

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Supplied Accessories | Control unit (1), control unit suspension bracket (1) <sup>*5</sup> , screw for control unit suspension bracket installation (4 × 10) (4) <sup>*5</sup> , screw for control unit suspension (5 × 12) (3) <sup>*5</sup> , screw for USB floppy disk drive installation (3 × 6) (4) <sup>*5</sup> , monitor speaker (2) <sup>*3</sup> , monitor speaker installation kit (1) <sup>*3</sup> , speaker cord (2) <sup>*3</sup> , remote control (1), battery for remote control (2), stereo headphone (1) <sup>*4</sup> , sample PianoSoft CD software (1), operation manual (1), PianoSoft CD song list (1), music book "50 greats for the Piano" (1) |
| Optional Accessories | USB floppy disk drive (UD-FD01)   |

## Function &amp; Controls

|                         |                           |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Playback Functions      | Media Select              | Internal memory, CD, USB media (including floppy disk)   |
|                         | Song Select               | Cursor buttons (control unit), cursor buttons/numeric section (remote control)                               |
|                         | Basic Functions           | Play, stop, pause  |
|                         | Song Search               | Reverse/forward w/ sound (MIDI songs), reverse/forward w/o sound (audio songs), directly by time or measure. |
|                         | Repeat                    | ALL (all songs in current album), RPT (current song), RND (all songs in current album in random order), A-B  |
|                         | Part Cancel               | L (left), R (right), pedal   |
|                         | Timer Playback            | See page 36.   |
|                         | Video Synchronization     | See page 40.   |
|                         | SmartKey™ Playback        | See page 41.   |
|                         | PianoSmart™ Playback      | See page 41.   |
| Playback Controls       | Volume                    | 11 levels (–10 to 0)   |
|                         | Tempo                     | –50 to 50% in 1% increment   |
|                         | Transposition             | –24 to +24 semitones (2 octaves) in 1 semitone increment   |
|                         | Balance (TG, Audio)       | 10 to 127  |
| Recording Functions     | Piano Part Recording      | L/R overwrite, split   |
|                         | Metronome Mode Recording  | See page 56.   |
|                         | Tempo Changing            | See page 63.   |
|                         | Video Synchronization     | See page 65.   |
|                         | Audio CD Synchronization  | See page 69.   |
| Piano Playing Functions | XG Voices                 | Approx. 500 voices   |
| Metronome               | Range                     | 30 to 400 beats per minute   |
|                         | Time Signatures           | 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4, 5/4, 6/4, 7/4, 8/4, 9/4  |
|                         | Volume                    | Controllable   |
| Utility Functions       | Song                      | Copy, delete, rename, sort, add to playlist, type convert, time format convert, strip XP                     |
|                         | Album                     | Copy, delete, create, rename, sort, add to playlist  |
|                         | Playlist                  | Create, delete, rename   |
|                         | Backup/Restore            | See pages 98 and 99.   |
|                         | Floppy Disk <sup>*2</sup> | Format   |
| Network Functions       | DisklavierRadio           | See pages 26 and 103.  |
|                         | FromToPC Folder           | See pages 92 to 96.  |
|                         | Network Update            | See page 105.  |
| Update                  |                           | Firmware update with media (CD-ROM or USB flash memory) or via the Internet                                  |

Specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

**Note:** <sup>\*1</sup> Not equipped on some models.

<sup>\*2</sup> Possible for optional floppy disk drive (UD-FD01).

<sup>\*3</sup> Only for models supplied with the monitor speakers.

<sup>\*4</sup> Only for models equipped with the Silent Piano™ function.

<sup>\*5</sup> Only for grand pianos.



## Appendix

# Software License Notice

## GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

---

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright © 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

### ■ Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software — to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary.

To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## ■ TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

- 0 This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The “Program”, below, refers to any such program or work, and a “work based on the Program” means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term modification.) Each licensee is addressed as “you”.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program’s source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:
- a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
  - b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
  - c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:
  - a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
  - b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
  - c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code.  
(This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable.

However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.
5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.
6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.
7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.
9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and “any later version”, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission.  
For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this.  
Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

### **NO WARRANTY**

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.
12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.



# GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

---

Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright © 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

## ■ Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software — to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages — typically libraries — of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the “Lesser” General Public License because it does Less to protect the user’s freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users’ freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a “work based on the library” and a “work that uses the library”. The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

## ■ TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called “this License”). Each licensee is addressed as “you”.

A “library” means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The “Library”, below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A “work based on the Library” means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term “modification”).

“Source code” for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:
  - a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
  - b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
  - c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
  - d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

## Software License Notice

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a “work that uses the Library”. Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a “work that uses the Library” with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a “work that uses the library”. The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a “work that uses the Library” uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a “work that uses the Library” with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer’s own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License.

Also, you must do one of these things:

- a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable “work that uses the Library”, as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)
- b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user’s computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

- c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.
- d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.
- e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the “work that uses the Library” must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it.

However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:
  - a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.
  - b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.
8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.
9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.
10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.
11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

## Software License Notice

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and “any later version”, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

## expat

---

Copyright © 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd and Clark Cooper  
Copyright © 2001, 2002, 2003 Expat maintainers.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## glibc

---

This file contains the copying permission notices for various files in the GNU C Library distribution that have copyright owners other than the Free Software Foundation. These notices all require that a copy of the notice be included in the accompanying documentation and be distributed with binary distributions of the code, so be sure to include this file along with any binary distributions derived from the GNU C Library.

All code incorporated from 4.4 BSD is distributed under the following license:

Copyright © 1991 Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. [This condition was removed.]
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

## Software License Notice

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The DNS resolver code, taken from BIND 4.9.5, is copyrighted both by UC Berkeley and by Digital Equipment Corporation. The DEC portions are under the following license:

Portions Copyright © 1993 by Digital Equipment Corporation.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies, and that the name of Digital Equipment Corporation not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the document or software without specific, written prior permission.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The Sun RPC support (from rpcsrc-4.0) is covered by the following license:

Copyright © 1984, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Sun RPC is a product of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and is provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part. Users may copy or modify Sun RPC without charge, but are not authorized to license or distribute it to anyone else except as part of a product or program developed by the user.

SUN RPC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

Sun RPC is provided with no support and without any obligation on the part of Sun Microsystems, Inc. to assist in its use, correction, modification or enhancement.

SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY SUN RPC OR ANY PART THEREOF.

In no event will Sun Microsystems, Inc. be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if Sun has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

The following CMU license covers some of the support code for Mach, derived from Mach 3.0:

Mach Operating System

Copyright © 1991, 1990, 1989 Carnegie Mellon University All Rights Reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify and distribute this software and its documentation is hereby granted, provided that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software, derivative works or modified versions, and any portions thereof, and that both notices appear in supporting documentation.



CARNEGIE MELLON ALLOWS FREE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE IN ITS “AS IS” CONDITION. CARNEGIE MELLON DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY OF ANY KIND FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Carnegie Mellon requests users of this software to return to

Software Distribution Coordinator  
School of Computer Science  
Carnegie Mellon University  
Pittsburgh PA 15213-3890

or Software.Distribution@CS.CMU.EDU any improvements or extensions that they make and grant Carnegie Mellon the rights to redistribute these changes.

The file if\_ppp.h is under the following CMU license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE UNIVERSITY OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The following license covers the files from Intel’s “Highly Optimized Mathematical Functions for Itanium” collection:

Intel License Agreement  
Copyright © 2000, Intel Corporation  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* The name of Intel Corporation may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTEL OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The files `inet/getnameinfo.c` and `sysdeps/posix/getaddrinfo.c` are copyright © by Craig Metz and are distributed under the following license:

The Inner Net License, Version 2.00

The author(s) grant permission for redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, of the software and documentation provided that the following conditions are met:

0. If you receive a version of the software that is specifically labelled as not being for redistribution (check the version message and/or README), you are not permitted to redistribute that version of the software in any way or form.
1. All terms of the all other applicable copyrights and licenses must be followed.
2. Redistributions of source code must retain the authors' copyright notice(s), this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.
3. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the authors' copyright notice(s), this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
4. [The copyright holder has authorized the removal of this clause.]
5. Neither the name(s) of the author(s) nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ITS AUTHORS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

If these license terms cause you a real problem, contact the author.

## libcap

---

Unless otherwise *\*explicitly\** stated, the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this libcap release may be used and distributed:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of libcap, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## libupnp

---

Copyright © 2000-2003 Intel Corporation  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither name of Intel Corporation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTEL OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

### ntp

---

Copyright Notice

jpg "Clone me," says Dolly sheepishly

Last update: 02:45 UTC Tuesday, June 27, 2006

The following copyright notice applies to all files collectively called the Network Time Protocol Version 4 Distribution. Unless specifically declared otherwise in an individual file, this notice applies as if the text was explicitly included in the file.

Copyright © David L. Mills 1992-2006

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name University of Delaware not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. The University of Delaware makes no representations about the suitability this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

### openldap

---

The OpenLDAP Public License

Version 2.8, 17 August 2003

Redistribution and use of this software and associated documentation ("Software"), with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions in source form must retain copyright statements and notices,
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce applicable copyright statements and notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution, and
3. Redistributions must contain a verbatim copy of this document.

The OpenLDAP Foundation may revise this license from time to time. Each revision is distinguished by a version number. You may use this Software under terms of this license revision or under the terms of any subsequent revision of the license.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION, ITS CONTRIBUTORS, OR THE AUTHOR(S) OR OWNER(S) OF THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The names of the authors and copyright holders must not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealing in this Software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this Software shall at all times remain with copyright holders.

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Copyright 1999-2003 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City, California, USA. All Rights Reserved. Permission to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this document is granted.

## openssl

---

### LICENSE ISSUES

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a dual license, i.e. both the conditions of the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit.

See below for the actual license texts. Actually both licenses are BSD-style Open Source licenses. In case of any license issues related to OpenSSL please contact [openssl-core@openssl.org](mailto:openssl-core@openssl.org).

#### OpenSSL License

Copyright © 1998-2006 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:  
 “This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (<http://www.openssl.org/>)”
4. The names “OpenSSL Toolkit” and “OpenSSL Project” must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact [openssl-core@openssl.org](mailto:openssl-core@openssl.org).
5. Products derived from this software may not be called “OpenSSL” nor may “OpenSSL” appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.
6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment:  
 “This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (<http://www.openssl.org/>)”

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young ([ey@cryptsoft.com](mailto:ey@cryptsoft.com)).

This product includes software written by Tim Hudson ([tjh@cryptsoft.com](mailto:tjh@cryptsoft.com)).

#### Original SSLeay License

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young ([ey@cryptsoft.com](mailto:ey@cryptsoft.com)) All rights reserved.

## Software License Notice

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com).  
The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed.

If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used.

This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

7. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
8. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
9. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:  
"This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)"  
The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related :-).
10. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement:  
"This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The license and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed.

i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution license  
[including the GNU Public License.]

## pam

---

Unless otherwise \*explicitly\* stated the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this Linux-PAM release may be distributed:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## unzip

---

This is version 2005-Feb-10 of the Info-ZIP copyright and license.

The definitive version of this document should be available at <ftp://ftp.info-zip.org/pub/infozip/license.html> indefinitely.

Copyright © 1990-2005 Info-ZIP. All rights reserved.

For the purposes of this copyright and license, "Info-ZIP" is defined as the following set of individuals:

Mark Adler, John Bush, Karl Davis, Harald Denker, Jean-Michel Dubois, Jean-loup Gailly, Hunter Goatley, Ed Gordon, Ian Gorman, Chris Herborth, Dirk Haase, Greg Hartwig, Robert Heath, Jonathan Hudson, Paul Kienitz, David Kirschbaum, Johnny Lee, Onno van der Linden, Igor Mandrichenko, Steve P. Miller, Sergio Monesi, Keith Owens, George Petrov, Greg Roelofs, Kai Uwe Rommel, Steve Salisbury, Dave Smith, Steven M. Schweda, Christian Spieler, Cosmin Truta, Antoine Verheijen, Paul von Behren, Rich Wales, Mike White

This software is provided "as is," without warranty of any kind, express or implied. In no event shall Info-ZIP or its contributors be held liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

## Software License Notice

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions.
2. Redistributions in binary form (compiled executables) must reproduce the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions in documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. The sole exception to this condition is redistribution of a standard UnZipSFX binary (including SFXWiz) as part of a self-extracting archive; that is permitted without inclusion of this license, as long as the normal SFX banner has not been removed from the binary or disabled.
3. Altered versions — including, but not limited to, ports to new operating systems, existing ports with new graphical interfaces, and dynamic, shared, or static library versions — must be plainly marked as such and must not be misrepresented as being the original source. Such altered versions also must not be misrepresented as being Info-ZIP releases — including, but not limited to, labeling of the altered versions with the names “Info-ZIP” (or any variation thereof, including, but not limited to, different capitalizations), “Pocket UnZip,” “WiZ” or “MacZip” without the explicit permission of Info-ZIP. Such altered versions are further prohibited from misrepresentative use of the Zip-Bugs or Info-ZIP e-mail addresses or of the Info-ZIP URL(s).
4. Info-ZIP retains the right to use the names “Info-ZIP,” “Zip,” “UnZip,” “UnZipSFX,” “WiZ,” “Pocket UnZip,” “Pocket Zip,” and “MacZip” for its own source and binary releases.

## zlib

---

© 1995-2004 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided ‘as-is’, without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly  
jloup@gzip.org

Mark Adler  
madler@alumni.caltech.edu

If you use the zlib library in a product, we would appreciate \*not\* receiving lengthy legal documents to sign. The sources are provided for free but without warranty of any kind. The library has been entirely written by Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler; it does not include third-party code.

If you redistribute modified sources, we would appreciate that you include in the file ChangeLog history information documenting your changes. Please read the FAQ for more information on the distribution of modified source versions.



# MIDI Data Format

If you are familiar with MIDI, or are using a computer to control your music software with computer-generated MIDI messages, the data provided in this section can help you to control your Disklavier. Messages include those that can be received by the piano part and/or those that can be received by an ESBL part. Messages that can be transmitted as well as received are shown as “transmitted.”

## 1. CHANNEL MESSAGES

### 1.1 Key On / Key Off

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Piano Part reception note range = A-1~C7 : C3=60

ESBL part reception note range = C-2~G8

Velocity range = 1~127 (Only the Key On velocity is received)

### 1.2 Control Change

#### 1.2.1 Bank Select

(ESBL Part) (transmitted)

| Cntrl# | Parameter       | Data Range  |
|--------|-----------------|---|
| 0      | Bank Select MSB | 0: Normal,<br>63: User voice,<br>64: SFX,<br>126: SFX kit,<br>127: Drum |
| 32     | Bank Select LSB | 0...127   |

You can select the Voice banks with MSB and LSB numbers. MSB and LSB functions differently depending on the play mode. In XG mode, MSB numbers select Voice type (Normal Voice or Drum Voice), and LSB number select Voice banks. In TG300B mode, LSB is fixed, and MSB numbers select Voice banks.

(See Normal Voice List Drum Voice List.)

A new bank selection will not become effective until the next Program Change message is received.

#### 1.2.2 Modulation

(ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter  | Data Range |
|--------|------------|------------|
| 1      | Modulation | 0...127    |

#### 1.2.3 Portamento Time

(ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter       | Data Range |
|--------|-----------------|------------|
| 5      | Portamento Time | 0...127    |

When the parameter 1.2.9 Portamento = ON, values will adjust the speed of pitch change.

A setting of 0 - minimum portamento time, and 127 - maximum portamento time.

#### 1.2.4 Data Entry

(ESBL Part)

Messages which set the value for the parameter specified by RPN/NRPN.

| Cntrl# | Parameter      | Data Range |
|--------|----------------|------------|
| 6      | Data Entry MSB | 0...127    |
| 38     | Data Entry LSB | 0...127    |

Parameter value is determined by combining MSB and LSB.

#### 1.2.5 Main Volume

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

| Cntrl# | Parameter   | Data Range |
|--------|-------------|------------|
| 7      | Main Volume | 0...127    |

#### 1.2.6 Pan

(ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter | Data Range |
|--------|-----------|------------|
| 10     | Pan       | 0...127    |

#### 1.2.7 Expression

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter  | Data Range |
|--------|------------|------------|
| 11     | Expression | 0...127    |

#### 1.2.8 Hold1

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

| Cntrl# | Parameter | Data Range                       |
|--------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 64     | Hold1     | 0...127<br>(0-63:off, 64-127:on) |

#### 1.2.9 Portamento (ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter  | Data Range                       |
|--------|------------|----------------------------------|
| 65     | Portamento | 0...127<br>(0-63:off, 64-127:on) |

#### 1.2.10 Sostenuto

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

| Cntrl# | Parameter | Data Range                       |
|--------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 66     | Sostenuto | 0...127<br>(0-63:off, 64-127:on) |

#### 1.2.11 Soft Pedal

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

| Cntrl# | Parameter  | Data Range                       |
|--------|------------|----------------------------------|
| 67     | Soft Pedal | 0...127<br>(0-63:off, 64-127:on) |

#### 1.2.12 Harmonic Content (ESBL Part)

Messages which adjust the resonance set for each Voice.

| Cntrl# | Parameter        | Data Range                         |
|--------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 71     | Harmonic Content | 0...127<br>(0:-64, 64:+0, 127:+63) |

Higher values will result in a more characteristic, resonant sound.

Depending on the Voice, the effective range may be narrower than the range available for adjustment.

#### 1.2.13 Release Time (ESBL Part)

Messages which adjust the envelope release time set for each Voice.

| Cntrl# | Parameter    | Data Range                         |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 72     | Release Time | 0...127<br>(0:-64, 64:+0, 127:+63) |

#### 1.2.14 Attack Time (ESBL Part)

Messages which adjust the envelope attack time set for each Voice.

| Cntrl# | Parameter   | Data Range                         |
|--------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 73     | Attack Time | 0...127<br>(0:-64, 64:+0, 127:+63) |

#### 1.2.15 Brightness (ESBL Part)

Messages which adjust the filter cutoff frequency set for each Voice.

| Cntrl# | Parameter  | Data Range                         |
|--------|------------|------------------------------------|
| 74     | Brightness | 0...127<br>(0:-64, 64:+0, 127:+63) |

#### 1.2.16 Portamento Control (ESBL Part)

Messages which apply a portamento between the currently-sounding note and the subsequent note.

| Cntrl# | Parameter          | Data Range |
|--------|--------------------|------------|
| 84     | Portamento Control | 0...127    |

#### 1.2.17 Effect1 Depth (Reverb Send Level) (ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter     | Data Range |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| 91     | Effect1 Depth | 0...127    |

### 1.2.18 Effect3 Depth (Chorus Send Level) (ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter     | Data Range |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| 93     | Effect3 Depth | 0...127    |

### 1.2.19 Effect4 Depth (Variation Effect Send Level) (ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter     | Data Range |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| 94     | Effect4 Depth | 0...127    |

### 1.2.20 Data Increment / Decrement (for RPN) (ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter     | Data Range |
|--------|---------------|------------|
| 96     | RPN Increment | 0...127    |
| 97     | RPN Decrement | 0...127    |

### 1.2.21 NRPN (Non-Registered Parameter Number) (ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter | Data Range |
|--------|-----------|------------|
| 98     | NRPN LSB  | 0...127    |
| 99     | NRPN MSB  | 0...127    |

First send the NRPN MSB and NRPN LSB to specify the parameter which is to be controlled. Then use Data Entry to set the value of the specified parameter.

\* Note that once the NRPN has been set for a channel subsequent data entry will be recognized as the same NRPN's value change. Therefore, after you use the NRPN, you should set a Null (7FH, 7FH) value to avoid an unexpected result.

The following NRPN number can be received.

| NRPN MSB | NRPN LSB | Data entry MSB | PARAMETER NAME and VALUE RANGE   |
|----------|----------|----------------|--|
| \$01     | \$08     | \$mm           | Vibrato Rate<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)  |
| \$01     | \$09     | \$mm           | Vibrato Depth<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)   |
| \$01     | \$0A     | \$mm           | Vibrato Delay<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)   |
| \$01     | \$20     | \$mm           | Filter Cutoff Frequency<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)   |
| \$01     | \$21     | \$mm           | Filter Resonance<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)  |
| \$01     | \$63     | \$mm           | EG Attack Time<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)  |
| \$01     | \$64     | \$mm           | EG Decay Time<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)   |
| \$01     | \$66     | \$mm           | EG Release Time<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)   |
| \$14     | \$rr     | \$mm           | Drum Filter Cutoff Frequency<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)<br>rr : drum instrument note number                        |
| \$15     | \$rr     | \$mm           | Drum Filter Resonance<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)<br>rr : drum instrument note number                               |
| \$16     | \$rr     | \$mm           | Drum EG Attack<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)<br>rr : drum instrument note number                                      |
| \$17     | \$rr     | \$mm           | Drum EG Decay Rate<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)<br>rr : drum instrument note number<br>Applies to both Decay1 and 2. |
| \$18     | \$rr     | \$mm           | Drum Instrument Pitch Coarse<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)<br>rr : drum instrument note number                        |
| \$19     | \$rr     | \$mm           | Drum Instrument Pitch Fine<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)<br>rr : drum instrument note number                          |
| \$1A     | \$rr     | \$mm           | Drum Instrument Level<br>mm : \$00 - \$7F (0 - max)<br>rr : drum instrument note number  |
| \$1C     | \$rr     | \$mm           | Drum Instrument Pan<br>mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (random, left - center - right)<br>rr : drum instrument note number                 |

\$1D \$rr \$mm Drum Instrument Reverb Send Level  
mm : \$00 - \$7F (0 - max)

\$1E \$rr \$mm Drum Instrument Chorus Send Level  
mm : \$00 - \$7F (0 - max)

\$1F \$rr \$mm Drum Instrument Variation Send Level  
mm : \$00 - \$7F (0 - max)  
rr : drum instrument note number

MSB 14H- 1FH (for Drum) is valid only if the Multi Part parameter PART MODE = DRUMS 1 or DRUMS2 for that channel. (If PART MODE = DRUM, no values will be changed.)

### 1.2.22 RPN (Registered Parameter Number) (ESBL Part)

| Cntrl# | Parameter | Data Range |
|--------|-----------|------------|
| 100    | RPN LSB   | 0...127    |
| 101    | RPN MSB   | 0...127    |

The following RPN numbers can be received.

| RPN MSB | RPN LSB | Data entry MSB | PARAMETER NAME and VALUE RANGE  |
|---------|---------|----------------|---|
| 00H     | 00H     | mmH            | Pitch Bend Sensitivity<br>mm:00-18H (0-24 chromatic steps)<br>Assignable in chromatic steps up to 2 octaves<br>Default : 02H<br>LSB value is ignored. |
| 00H     | 01H     | mmH 11H        | Fine Tuning<br>mm: 00H-40H-7FH (-64-0-+63)  |
| 00H     | 02H     | mmH            | Coarse Tuning<br>mm: 28H - 40H - 58H (-24 - +24 chromatic steps)<br>LSB value is ignored.   |
| 7FH     | 7FH     | —              | RPN null<br>Cancels RPN and NRPN numbers  |

### 1.2.23 Channel Mode Messages

The following Channel Mode Messages can be received.

| 2nd byte | 3rd byte |                       |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|
| 120      | 0        | All Sound Off         |
| 121      | 0        | Reset All Controllers |
| 123      | 0        | All Note Off          |
| 124      | 0        | Omni Off              |
| 125      | 0        | Omni On               |
| 126      | 0 ~ 16   | Mono                  |
| 127      | 0        | Poly                  |

#### 1.2.23.1 All Sound Off

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

ESBL part;  
Terminates all sounds currently sounding on the specified channel. However, the status of channel messages such as Note On and Hold On is maintained.

Piano Part;  
The status of channel messages is not maintained.

#### 1.2.23.2 Reset All Controllers (ESBL Part)

The values of the following controllers will be reset to the defaults.

| CONTROLLER            | VALUE       |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Pitch Bend Change     | ±0 (center) |
| Channel Aftertouch    | 0 (off)     |
| Polyphonic Aftertouch | 0 (off)     |
| Modulation            | 0 (off)     |
| Expression            | 127 (max)   |
| Hold 1                | 0 (off)     |
| Portamento            | 0 (off)     |
| Sostenuto             | 0 (off)     |
| Soft Pedal            | 0 (off)     |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Portamento Control | cancels the Portamento Source Key Number that was received |
| RPN                | number not specified; internal data will not change        |
| NRPN               | number not specified; internal data will not change        |

### 1.2.23.3 All Note Off

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Terminates all notes currently on for the specified channel. However, if Hold 1 or Sostenuto is on, notes will continue sounding until these are turned off.

### 1.2.23.4 Omni Off

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Performs the same function as when an All Notes Off message is received.

### 1.2.23.5 Omni On

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Performs the same function as when an All Notes Off message is received.

### 1.2.23.6 Mono

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Performs the same function as when an All Sounds on message is received, and if the 3rd byte (mono number) is in the range of 0 - 16, sets the corresponding channel to Mono Mode (Mode 4 : m = 1).

### 1.2.23.7 Poly

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Performs the same function as when an All Sounds Off message is received. and sets the corresponding channel to Poly Mode (Mode 3).

### 1.2.24 Local Control

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

0;Off Disklavier keyboard does not play the internal voices.  
127;On

## 1.3 Program Change

(ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Messages for Voice selection.

With a combination of Bank Select, you can select not only basic Voice numbers, but also variation Voice bank numbers.

## 1.4 Pitch Bend

(ESBL Part)

When Multi Part Parameter Rcv PITCH BEND CHANGE=OFF, pitch bend for that part is not received.

## 1.5 Channel Aftertouch

(ESBL Part)

## 1.6 Polyphonic Aftertouch

(ESBL Part) (PianoPart) (transmitted)

Applying further pressure on the key does not output "key aftertouch" information. Instead, key position is transmitted as additional information.

## 2. SYSTEM EXCLUSIVE MESSAGES

### 2.1 Parameter Change

The Disklavier receives the following parameter change messages.

[UNIVERSAL REALTIME MESSAGE]

1) Master Volume

[UNIVERSAL NON REALTIME MESSAGE]

1) General MIDI Mode On

[XG NATIVE]

1) XG System on

2) XG System Data parameter change

3) Multi Effect1 Data parameter change

4) Multi Part Data parameter change

5) Drums Setup Data parameter change

[OTHER]

1) Master tuning

2) TG300 System Data Parameter change

3) TG300 Multi Effect Data parameter change

4) TG300 Multi Part Data parameter change

### 2.1.2 Universal Realtime Messages

#### 2.1.2.1 Master Volume

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

|          |     |                                    |
|----------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 11110000 | F0  | = Exclusive status                 |
| 01111111 | 7F  | = Universal Real Time              |
| 01111111 | 7F  | = ID of target device              |
| 00000100 | 04  | = Sub-ID #1=Device Control Message |
| 00000001 | 01  | = Sub-ID #2=Master Volume          |
| 0sssssss | *SS | = Volume LSB                       |
| 0ttttttt | TT  | = Volume MSB                       |
| 11110111 | F7  | = End of Exclusive                 |
| or       |     |                                    |
| 11110000 | F0  | = Exclusive status                 |
| 01111111 | 7F  | = Universal Real Time              |
| 0xxxnnnn | XN  | = Device Number, xxx = don't care  |
| 00000100 | 04  | = Sub-ID #1=Device Control Message |
| 00000001 | 01  | = Sub-ID #2=Master Volume          |
| 0sssssss | SS  | = Volume LSB                       |
| 0ttttttt | TT  | = Volume MSB                       |
| 11110111 | F7  | = End of Exclusive                 |

When received, the Volume MSB will be effective for the System Parameter MASTER VOLUME.

\* "SS" is the hexadecimal expression of 0sssssss; same as for "tt", "aa", etc.

### 2.1.3 Universal Non-Realtime Messages

#### 2.1.3.1 General MIDI Mode On

(ESBL Part)

|          |    |                                   |
|----------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 11110000 | F0 | = Exclusive status                |
| 01111110 | 7E | = Universal Non-Real Time         |
| 01111111 | 7F | = ID of target device             |
| 00001001 | 09 | = Sub-ID #1=General MIDI Message  |
| 00000001 | 01 | = Sub-ID #2=General MIDI On       |
| 11110111 | F7 | = End of Exclusive                |
| or       |    |                                   |
| 11110000 | F0 | = Exclusive status                |
| 01111110 | 7E | = Universal Non-Real Time         |
| 0xxxnnnn | XN | = Device Number, xxx = don't care |
| 00001001 | 09 | = Sub-ID #1=General MIDI Message  |
| 00000001 | 01 | = Sub-ID #2=General MIDI On       |
| 11110111 | F7 | = End of Exclusive                |

When General MIDI Mode On is received, the play mode will be changed to XG mode.

When this happens, the ESBL part will receive the MIDI messages which compatible with GM System Level 1, and consequently will not receive NRPN and Bank Select messages. Since approximately 50ms is required to execute this message, be sure to leave an appropriate interval before the subsequent message.

### 2.1.4 XG Native Parameter Change

(ESBL Part)

With the Parameter Change messages as listed below, you can change the characteristic of a Voice, such as by Effect Type or effect parameter, transpose, tuning, and others.

|          |         |                  |
|----------|---------|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0      | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43      | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0001nnnn | 1n      | Device Number    |
| 01001100 | 4C      | XG Model ID      |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address High     |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address Mid      |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address Low      |
| 0ddddd   | ddddd   | Data             |
|          |         |                  |
| 11110111 | F7      | End of Exclusive |

\* Any number is OK since the device number for the Disklavier is fixed to "All."

For parameters with data size of 2 or 4, transmit the appropriate number of data bytes.

When sending the parameter change messages consecutively, be sure to leave an appropriate interval (if the time base is 480, ca 5 unit) between the messages.

## 2.1.4.1 XG System On (ESBL Part)

|          |    |                  |
|----------|----|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0 | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43 | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0001nnnn | 1N | Device Number    |
| 01001100 | 4C | XG Model ID      |
| 0aaaaaaa | 00 | Address High     |
| 0aaaaaaa | 00 | Address Mid      |
| 0aaaaaaa | 7E | Address Low      |
| 00000000 | 00 | Data             |
| 11110111 | F7 | End of Exclusive |

When this data is received, the Disklavier will switch to XG mode and all the parameters will be initialized accordingly, and XG-compatible messages such as NRPN and Bank Select messages can be received.

Since approximately 50ms is required to execute this message, be sure to leave an appropriate interval before the subsequent message

## 2.1.4.2 XG System Data parameter change (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-2>.

## 2.1.4.3 Multi Effect1 Data parameter change (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-3>.

## 2.1.4.4 Multi Part Data parameter change (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-4>.

## 2.1.4.5 Drums Setup Data parameter change (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-5>.

If a Drum Setup Reset parameter change message is received, the Drum Setup parameter values will be initialized.

Selecting a Drum Set will cause the Drum Setup parameter values to be initialized.

## 2.1.5 Other parameter changes

### 2.1.5.1 Master Tuning (ESBL Part)

|          |    |                  |
|----------|----|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0 | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43 | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0001nnnn | 1n | Device Number    |
| 00100111 | 27 | Model ID         |
| 00110000 | 30 | Sub ID2          |
| 00000000 | 00 |                  |
| 00000000 | 00 |                  |
| 0mmmmmmm | mm | Master Tune MSB  |
| 0lllllll | ll | Master Tune LSB  |
| 0ccccccc | cc |                  |
| 11110111 | F7 | End of Exclusive |

This message simultaneously changes the pitch of all channels.

## 2.2 Bulk Dump (ESBL Part)

The Disklavier receives the following bulk dump data.

[XG NATIVE]

- 1) XG System Data
- 2) Multi Effect1 Data
- 3) Multi Part Data
- 4) Drums Setup Data

[QS300 NATIVE]

- 1) QS300 User Normal Voice Data

## 2.2.1 XG Native Bulk Dump

|          |         |                  |
|----------|---------|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0      | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43      | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0000nnnn | 0n      | Device Number    |
| 01001100 | 4C      | XG Model ID      |
| 0bbbbbbb | bbbbbbb | ByteCount        |
| 0bbbbbbb | bbbbbbb | ByteCount        |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address High     |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address Mid      |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address Low      |
| 0ddddd   | dd      | Data             |
|          |         |                  |
|          |         |                  |
| 0ccccccc | ccccccc | Checksum         |
| 11110111 | F7      | End of Exclusive |

For the Address and Byte Count, refer to the supplementary tables.

The Checksum is the value that results in a value of 0 for the lower 7 bits when the Start Address, Byte Count, plus the Checksum itself are added.

### 2.2.1.1 XG System Data bulk dump (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-2>.

### 2.2.1.2 Multi Effect1 Data bulk dump (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-3>.

### 2.2.1.3 Multi Part Data bulk dump (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-4>.

### 2.2.1.4 Drums Setup Data bulk dump (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-5>.

## 2.2.2 QS300 Native Bulk Dump

|          |         |                  |
|----------|---------|------------------|
| 11110000 | F0      | Exclusive status |
| 01000011 | 43      | YAMAHA ID        |
| 0000nnnn | 0n      | Device Number    |
| 01001101 | 4B      | QS300 Model ID   |
| 0bbbbbbb | bbbbbbb | ByteCount        |
| 0bbbbbbb | bbbbbbb | ByteCount        |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address High     |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address Mid      |
| 0aaaaaaa | aaaaaaa | Address Low      |
| 0ddddd   | dd      | Data             |
|          |         |                  |
|          |         |                  |
| 0ccccccc | ccccccc | Checksum         |
| 11110111 | F7      | End of Exclusive |

### 2.2.2.1 QS300 User Normal Voice Data bulk dump (ESBL Part)

See tables <2-1> and <2-2>.

### 3. SYSTEM REALTIME MESSAGES

#### 3.1 Active Sensing

- Transmission  
Transmitted.
- Reception  
Once FE has been received, if no MIDI data is subsequently received for longer than an interval of approximately 300msec, the Disklavier will perform the same function as when ALL SOUNDS OFF, ALL NOTES OFF, and RESET ALL CONTROLLERS messages are received, and will then return to a status in which FE is not monitored.

<Table 1-1>

Parameter Bass Address  
Model ID = 4C [XG]

|            | Parameter Change |     |     |                                     |
|------------|------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|
|            | Address          |     |     |                                     |
|            | (H)              | (M) | (L) | Description                         |
| XG SYSTEM  | 00               | 00  | 00  | System                              |
|            | 00               | 00  | 7D  | Drum setup Reset                    |
|            | 00               | 00  | 7E  | XG System On                        |
|            | 00               | 00  | 7F  | All Parameter Reset                 |
| EFFECT1    | 02               | 01  | 00  | Effect1 (Reverb, Chorus, Variation) |
| MULTI PART | 08               | 00  | 00  | Multi Part 1                        |
|            |                  |     |     | :                                   |
|            | 08               | 0F  | 00  | Multi Part 16                       |
| DRUM       | 30               | 18  | 00  | Drum Setup 1                        |
|            | 30               | 18  | 00  | Drum Setup 2                        |

----->

| Address |    |    | Parameter      |
|---------|----|----|----------------|
| 3n      | 0B | 00 | note number 13 |
| 3n      | 0C | 00 | note number 14 |
|         | :  |    | :              |
| 3n      | 5B | 00 | note number 91 |

n: Drum setup number (0, 1)

<Table 1-2>

MIDI Parameter Change table (SYSTEM) [XG]

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter           | Description<br>(H)  | Default value       |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| 00 00 00       | 4           | 0000-07FF   | MASTER TUNE         | -102.4 - +102.3 [cent]<br>1st bit3-0→bit15-12<br>2nd bit3-0→bit11-8<br>3rd bit3-0→bit7-4<br>4th bit3-0→bit3-0 | 00 04 00 00<br>-400 |
| 04             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MASTER VOLUME       | 0 - 127   | 7F                  |
| 05             | 1           | 00 - 7F     | not used            |   |                     |
| 06             | 1           | 28 - 58     | TRANSPOSE           | -24 - +24 [semitones]   | 40                  |
| 7D             | n           |             | DRUM SETUP RESET    | n=Drum setup number   |                     |
| 7E             | 00          |             | XG SYSTEM ON        | 00=XG system ON (receive only)  |                     |
| 7F             | 00          |             | ALL PARAMETER RESET | 00=ON (receive only)  |                     |
| TOTAL SIZE     |             | 07          |                     |   |                     |

<Table 1-3>

MIDI Parameter Change table (EFFECT 1) [XG]

| Address<br>(H) | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H)    | Parameter                          | Description                             | Default value<br>(H)   |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 02 01 00       | 2           | 00-7F<br>00-7F | REVERB TYPE MSB<br>REVERB TYPE LSB | see Effect Type List<br>00 : basic type | 01(=HALL1)<br>00       |
| 02             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 1                 | see Effect Parameter List               | Depends on reverb type |
| 03             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 2                 | "                                       | "                      |
| 04             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 3                 | "                                       | "                      |
| 05             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 4                 | "                                       | "                      |
| 06             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 5                 | "                                       | "                      |
| 07             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 6                 | "                                       | "                      |
| 08             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 7                 | "                                       | "                      |
| 09             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 8                 | "                                       | "                      |
| 0A             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 9                 | "                                       | "                      |
| 0B             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB PARAMETER 10                | "                                       | "                      |
| 0C             | 1           | 00-7F          | REVERB RETURN                      | -∞dB...0dB...+6dB(0...64...127)         | 40                     |
| 0D             | 1           | 01-7F          | REVERB PAN                         | L63...C...R63(1...64...127)             | 40                     |

## MIDI Data Format

|            |    |    |    |          |                              |                                  |                           |
|------------|----|----|----|----------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| TOTAL SIZE |    |    | 0E |          |                              |                                  |                           |
| 02         | 01 | 10 | 1  | 00-7F    | REVERB PARAMETER 11          | see Effect Parameter List        | Depends on reverb type    |
|            |    | 11 | 1  | 00-7F    | REVERB PARAMETER 12          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 12 | 1  | 00-7F    | REVERB PARAMETER 13          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 13 | 1  | 00-7F    | REVERB PARAMETER 14          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 14 | 1  | 00-7F    | REVERB PARAMETER 15          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 15 | 1  | 00-7F    | REVERB PARAMETER 16          | "                                | "                         |
| TOTAL SIZE |    |    | 6  |          |                              |                                  |                           |
| 02         | 01 | 20 | 2  | 00-7F    | CHORUS TYPE MSB              | see Effect Type List             | 41 (=CHORUS1)             |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | CHORUS TYPE LSB              | 00 : basic type                  | 00                        |
|            |    | 22 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 1           | see Effect Parameter List        | Depends on chorus Type    |
|            |    | 23 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 2           | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 24 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 3           | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 25 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 4           | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 26 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 5           | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 27 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 6           | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 28 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 7           | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 29 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 8           | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 2A | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 9           | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 2B | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 10          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 2C | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS RETURN                | -∞dB...0dB...+6dB(0...64...127)  | 40                        |
|            |    | 2D | 1  | 01-7F    | CHORUS PAN                   | L63...C...R63(1...64...127)      | 40                        |
|            |    | 2E | 1  | 00-7F    | SEND CHORUS TO REVERB        | -∞dB...0dB... +6dB(0...64...127) | 00                        |
| TOTAL SIZE |    |    | 0F |          |                              |                                  |                           |
| 02         | 01 | 30 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 11          | see Effect Parameter List        | Depends on chorus Type    |
|            |    | 31 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 12          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 32 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 13          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 33 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 14          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 34 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 15          | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 35 | 1  | 00-7F    | CHORUS PARAMETER 16          | "                                | "                         |
| TOTAL SIZE |    |    | 6  |          |                              |                                  |                           |
| 02         | 01 | 40 | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION TYPE MSB           | see Effect Type List             | 05 (=DELAY L, C, R)       |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION TYPE LSB           | 00 : basic type                  | 00                        |
|            |    | 42 | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 1 MSB    | see Effect Parameter List        | Depends on variation type |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 1 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 44 | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 2 MSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 2 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 46 | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 3 MSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 3 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 48 | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 4 MSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 4 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 4A | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 5 MSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 5 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 4C | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 6 MSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 6 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 4E | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 7 MSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 7 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 50 | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 8 MSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 8 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 52 | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 9 MSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 9 LSB    | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 54 | 2  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 10 MSB   | "                                | "                         |
|            |    |    |    | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 10 LSB   | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 56 | 1  | 00-7F    | VARIATION RETURN             | -∞ dB...0dB...+6dB(0...64...127) | 40                        |
|            |    | 57 | 1  | 01-7F    | VARIATION PAN                | L63...C...R63(1...64...127)      | 40                        |
|            |    | 58 | 1  | 00-7F    | SEND VARIATION TO REVERB     | -∞ dB...0dB...+6dB(0...64...127) | 00                        |
|            |    | 59 | 1  | 00-7F    | SEND VARIATION TO CHORUS     | -∞ dB...0dB...+6dB(0...64...127) | 00                        |
|            |    | 5A | 1  | 00-01    | VARIATION CONNECTION         | 0:INSERTION, 1:SYSTEM            | 00                        |
|            |    | 5B | 1  | 00-0F,7F | VARIATION PART               | Part1...16(0...15)<br>OFF (127)  | 7F                        |
|            |    | 5C | 1  | 00-7F    | MW VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH   | -64 - +63                        | 40                        |
|            |    | 5D | 1  | 00-7F    | BEND VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH | -64 - +63                        | 40                        |
|            |    | 5E | 1  | 00-7F    | CAT VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH  | -64 - +63                        | 40                        |
|            |    | 5F | 1  | 00-7F    | AC1 VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH  | -64 - +63                        | 40                        |
|            |    | 60 | 1  | 00-7F    | AC2 VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH  | -64 - +63                        | 40                        |
| TOTAL SIZE |    |    | 21 |          |                              |                                  |                           |
| 02         | 01 | 70 | 1  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 11       | see Effect Parameter List        | Depends on variation type |
|            |    | 71 | 1  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 12       | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 72 | 1  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 13       | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 73 | 1  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 14       | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 74 | 1  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 15       | "                                | "                         |
|            |    | 75 | 1  | 00-7F    | VARIATION PARAMETER 16       | "                                | "                         |
| TOTAL SIZE |    |    | 6  |          |                              |                                  |                           |

&lt;Table 1-4&gt;

MIDI Parameter Change table (MULTI PART) [XG]

| Address<br>(H) |    | Size<br>(H) | Data<br>(H) | Parameter   | Description                            | Default value<br>(H)                        |
|----------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|---|
| 08             | nn | 00          | 1           | 00 - 20     | ELEMENT RESERVE                        | 0 - 32                                      |
|                | nn | 01          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BANK SELECT MSB                        | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 02          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BANK SELECT LSB                        | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 03          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | PROGRAM NUMBER                         | 1 - 128                                     |
|                | nn | 04          | 1           | 00 - 0F, 7F | Rcv CHANNEL                            | 1 - 16, OFF                                 |
|                | nn | 05          | 1           | 00 - 01     | MONO/POLY MODE                         | 0: MONO<br>1: POLY                          |
|                | nn | 06          | 1           | 00 - 02     | SAME NOTE NUMBER KEY ON ASSIGN         | 0: SINGLE<br>1: MULTI<br>2: INST (for DRUM) |
|                | nn | 07          | 1           | 00 - 03     | PART MODE                              | 0: NORMAL<br>1: DRUM<br>2-3: DRUMS1 - 2     |
|                | nn | 08          | 1           | 28 - 58     | NOTE SHIFT                             | -24 - +24 [semitones]                       |
|                | nn | 09          | 2           | 00 - FF     | DETUNE                                 | -12.8 - +12.7 [Hz]                          |
|                | nn | 0A          |             |             | 1st bit3-0→bit7-4<br>2nd bit3-0→bit3-0 | 08 00<br>(80)                               |
|                | nn | 0B          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VOLUME                                 | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 0C          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VELOCITY SENSE DEPTH                   | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 0D          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VELOCITY SENSE OFFSET                  | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 0E          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | PAN                                    | 0/random, 1/L63-64/C-127/R63                |
|                | nn | 0F          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | NOTE LIMIT LOW                         | C-2 - G8                                    |
|                | nn | 10          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | NOTE LIMIT HIGH                        | C-2 - G8                                    |
|                | nn | 11          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | DRY LEVEL                              | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 12          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | CHORUS SEND                            | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 13          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | REVERB SEND                            | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 14          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VARIATION SEND                         | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 15          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VIBRATO RATE                           | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 16          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VIBRATO DEPTH                          | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 17          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | VIBRATO DELAY                          | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 18          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | FILTER CUTOFF FREQUENCY                | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 19          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | FILTER RESONANCE                       | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 1A          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | EG ATTACK TIME                         | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 1B          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | EG DECAY TIME                          | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 1C          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | EG RELEASE TIME                        | -61 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 1D          | 1           | 28 - 58     | MW PITCH CONTROL                       | -24 - +24 [semitones]                       |
|                | nn | 1E          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW FILTER CONTROL                      | -9600 - +9450 [cent]                        |
|                | nn | 1F          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW AMPLITUDE CONTROL                   | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 20          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW LFO PMOD DEPTH                      | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 21          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW LFO FMOD DEPTH                      | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 22          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | MW LFO AMOD DEPTH                      | 0 - 127                                     |
|                | nn | 23          | 1           | 28 - 58     | BEND PITCH CONTROL                     | -24 - +24 [semitones]                       |
|                | nn | 24          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND FILTER CONTROL                    | -9600 - +9450 [cent]                        |
|                | nn | 25          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND AMPLITUDE CONTROL                 | -64 - +63                                   |
|                | nn | 26          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND LFO PMOD DEPTH                    | +100 - +100 [%]                             |
|                | nn | 27          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND LFO FMOD DEPTH                    | +100 - +100 [%]                             |
|                | nn | 28          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | BEND LFO AMOD DEPTH                    | +100 - +100 [%]                             |
| TOTAL SIZE     |    |             | 29          |             |  |   |
|                | nn | 30          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv PITCH BEND                         | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 31          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv CH AFTER TOUCH (CAT)               | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 32          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv PROGRAM CHANGE                     | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 33          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv CONTROL CHANGE                     | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 34          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv POLY AFTER TOUCH (PAT)             | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 35          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv NOTE MESSAGE                       | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 36          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv RPN                                | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 37          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv NRPN                               | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 38          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv MODULATION                         | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 39          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv VOLUME                             | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 3A          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv PAN                                | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 3B          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv EXPRESSION                         | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 3C          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv HOLD1                              | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 3D          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv PORTAMENTO                         | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 3E          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv SOSTENUTO                          | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 3F          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv SOFT PEDAL                         | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 40          | 1           | 00 - 01     | Rcv BANK SELECT                        | 0/OFF, 1/ON                                 |
|                | nn | 41          | 1           | 00 - 7F     | SCALE TUNING C                         | -64 - +63 [cent]                            |

## MIDI Data Format

|            |    |   |         |                        |                       |    |
|------------|----|---|---------|------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| nn         | 42 | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING C#        | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 43 | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING D         | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 44 | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING D#        | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 45 | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING E         | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 46 | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING F         | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 47 | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING F#        | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 48 | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING G         | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 49 | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING G#        | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 4A | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING A         | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 4B | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING A#        | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
| nn         | 4C | 1 | 00 - 7F | SCALE TUNING B         | -64 - +63 [cent]      | 40 |
|            |    |   |         |                        |                       |    |
| nn         | 4D | 1 | 28 - 58 | CAT PITCH CONTROL      | -24 - +24 [semitones] | 40 |
| nn         | 4E | 1 | 00 - 7F | CAT FILTER CONTROL     | -9600 - +9450 [cent]  | 40 |
| nn         | 4F | 1 | 00 - 7F | CAT AMPLITUDE CONTROL  | -64 - +63             | 40 |
| nn         | 50 | 1 | 00 - 7F | CAT LFO PMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
| nn         | 51 | 1 | 00 - 7F | CAT LFO FMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
| nn         | 52 | 1 | 00 - 7F | CAT LFO AMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
|            |    |   |         |                        |                       |    |
| nn         | 53 | 1 | 28 - 58 | PAT PITCH CONTROL      | -24 - +24 [semitones] | 40 |
| nn         | 54 | 1 | 00 - 7F | PAT FILTER CONTROL     | -9600 - +9450 [cent]  | 40 |
| nn         | 55 | 1 | 00 - 7F | PAT AMPLITUDE CONTROL  | -64 - +63             | 40 |
| nn         | 56 | 1 | 00 - 7F | PAT LFO PMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
| nn         | 57 | 1 | 00 - 7F | PAT LFO FMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
| nn         | 58 | 1 | 00 - 7F | PAT LFO AMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
|            |    |   |         |                        |                       |    |
| nn         | 59 | 1 | 00 - 5F | AC1 CONTROLLER NUMBER  | 0 - 95                | 10 |
| nn         | 5A | 1 | 28 - 58 | AC1 PITCH CONTROL      | -24 - +24 [semitones] | 40 |
| nn         | 5B | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC1 FILTER CONTROL     | -9600 - +9450 [cent]  | 40 |
| nn         | 5C | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC1 AMPLITUDE CONTROL  | -64 - +63             | 40 |
| nn         | 5D | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC1 LFO PMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
| nn         | 5E | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC1 LFO FMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
| nn         | 5F | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC1 LFO AMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
|            |    |   |         |                        |                       |    |
| nn         | 60 | 1 | 00 - 5F | AC2 CONTROLLER NUMBER  | 0 - 95                | 11 |
| nn         | 61 | 1 | 28 - 58 | AC2 PITCH CONTROL      | -24 - +24 [semitones] | 40 |
| nn         | 62 | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC2 FILTER CONTROL     | -9600 - +9450 [cent]  | 40 |
| nn         | 63 | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC2 AMPLITUDE CONTROL  | -64 - +63             | 40 |
| nn         | 64 | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC2 LFO PMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
| nn         | 65 | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC2 LFO FMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
| nn         | 66 | 1 | 00 - 7F | AC2 LFO AMOD DEPTH     | 0 - 127               | 00 |
|            |    |   |         |                        |                       |    |
| nn         | 67 | 1 | 00 - 01 | PORTAMENTO SWITCH      | 0/OFF, 1/ON           | 00 |
| nn         | 68 | 1 | 00 - 7F | PORTAMENTO TIME        | 0 - 127               | 00 |
|            |    |   |         |                        |                       |    |
| nn         | 69 | 1 | 00 - 7F | PITCH EG INITIAL LEVEL | -64 - +63             | 40 |
| nn         | 6A | 1 | 00 - 7F | PITCH EG ATTACK TIME   | -64 - +63             | 40 |
| nn         | 6B | 1 | 00 - 7F | PITCH EG RELEASE LEVEL | -64 - +63             | 40 |
| nn         | 6C | 1 | 00 - 7F | PITCH EG RELEASE TIME  | -64 - +63             | 40 |
| nn         | 6D | 1 | 01 - 7F | VELOCITY LIMIT LOW     | 1 - 127               | 01 |
| nn         | 6E | 1 | 01 - 7F | VELOCITY LIMIT HIGH    | 1 - 127               | 7F |
|            |    |   |         |                        |                       |    |
| TOTAL SIZE |    |   | 3F      |                        |                       |    |

nn = Part Number (0:1Part, 1:2Part, 2:3Part, ..., 15:16Part)

For the DRUM PART, the following parameters have no effect.

- SOFT PEDAL
- BANK SELECT LSB
- MONO/POLY
- SCALE TUNING
- PORTAMENTO
- PITCH EG INITIAL LEVEL
- PITCH EG ATTACK TIME
- PITCH EG RELEASE LEVEL
- PITCH EG RELEASE TIME
- POLY AFTER TOUCH

<Table 1-5>

MIDI Parameter Change table (DRUM SETUP) [XG]

| Address (H) | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter       | Description                      | Default (H)         |
|-------------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 3n rr 00    | 1        | 00 - 7F  | PITCH COARSE    | -64 - +63                        | 40                  |
| 3n rr 01    | 1        | 00 - 7F  | PITCH FINE      | -64 - +63 [cent]                 | 40                  |
| 3n rr 02    | 1        | 00 - 7F  | LEVEL           | 0 - 127                          | Depends on the note |
| 3n rr 03    | 1        | 00 - 7F  | ALTERNATE GROUP | 0/OFF, 1 - 127                   | "                   |
| 3n rr 04    | 1        | 00 - 7F  | PAN             | 0/random, 1/L63 - 64/C - 127/R63 | "                   |
| 3n rr 05    | 1        | 00 - 7F  | REVERB SEND     | 0 - 127                          | "                   |
| 3n rr 06    | 1        | 00 - 7F  | CHORUS SEND     | 0 - 127                          | "                   |
| 3n rr 07    | 1        | 00 - 7F  | VARIATION SEND  | 0 - 127                          | 7F                  |



|            |    |    |   |         |                         |                   |                     |
|------------|----|----|---|---------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 3n         | rr | 08 | 1 | 00 - 01 | KEY ASSIGN              | 0/SINGLE, 1/MULTI | 00                  |
| 3n         | rr | 09 | 1 | 00 - 01 | Rcv NOTE OFF            | 0/OFF, 1/ON       | Depends on the note |
| 3n         | rr | 0A | 1 | 00 - 01 | Rcv NOTE ON             | 0/OFF, 1/ON       | 01                  |
| 3n         | rr | 0B | 1 | 00 - 7F | FILTER CUTOFF FREQUENCY | -64 - +63         | 40                  |
| 3n         | rr | 0C | 1 | 00 - 7F | FILTER RESONANCE        | -64 - +63         | 40                  |
| 3n         | rr | 0D | 1 | 00 - 7F | EG ATTACK RATE          | -64 - +63         | 40                  |
| 3n         | rr | 0E | 1 | 00 - 7F | EG DECAY1 RATE          | -64 - +63         | 40                  |
| 3n         | rr | 0F | 1 | 00 - 7F | EG DECAY2 RATE          | -64 - +63         | 40                  |
| TOTAL SIZE |    |    |   | 10      |                         |                   |                     |

[Note]

n: Drum number (0 - 1)

rr: note number (0D - 5B)

When XG system on or GM mode on messages are received, all Drum Setup parameters are initialized.

The Drum Setup Reset message can be used to initialize each Drum Setup parameter.

Selecting a Drum Set will cause the Drum Setup parameter values to be initialized.

<Table 2-1>

Parameter Bass Address

Model ID = 4B [QS300]

| Bulk Dump |         |     |     |                      |
|-----------|---------|-----|-----|----------------------|
|           | Address |     |     | Description          |
|           | (H)     | (M) | (L) |                      |
| USER      | 11      | 00  | 00  | User Normal Voice 1  |
| NORMAL    |         |     |     | :                    |
| VOICE     | 00      | 1F  | 00  | User Normal Voice 32 |

<Table 2-2>

MIDI Bulk Dump table (USER NORMAL VOICE) [QS300]

| Address (H) |    |    | Size (H) | Data (H) | Parameter                      | Description  | Default (H) |
|-------------|----|----|----------|----------|--------------------------------|--|-------------|
| 11          | nn | 00 | 17D      | 20-7E    | Voice Name                     | [Common]   |             |
|             |    | :  |          |          |                                |  |             |
|             |    | 07 |          |          |                                |  |             |
|             |    | 08 |          |          | not used                       |  |             |
|             |    | :  |          |          | "                              |  |             |
|             |    | 0A |          |          | "                              |  |             |
|             |    | 0B |          | 01-03    | Element Switch                 | 1:Element 1 on, 2:Element 2 on, 3:Element 1 and 2 on |             |
|             |    | 0C |          | 00-7F    | Voice Level                    |  |             |
|             |    |    |          |          |                                |  |             |
|             |    | 0D |          |          | not used                       |  |             |
|             |    | :  |          |          | "                              |  |             |
|             |    | 3C |          |          | "                              |  |             |
|             |    |    |          |          |                                | [Element 1]  |             |
|             |    | 3D |          | 00-7F    | Wave Number High               | bit13-bit7   |             |
|             |    | 3E |          | 00-7F    | Wave Number Low                | bit6-bit0  |             |
|             |    | 3F |          | 00-7F    | Note Limit Low                 |  |             |
|             |    | 40 |          | 00-7F    | Note Limit High                |  |             |
|             |    | 41 |          | 00-7F    | Velocity Limit Low             |  |             |
|             |    | 42 |          | 00-7F    | Velocity Limit High            |  |             |
|             |    | 43 |          | 00-01    | Filter EG Velocity Curve       |  |             |
|             |    | 44 |          | 00-02    | LFO Wave Select                | 0:saw, 1:tri, 2:S&H                                  |             |
|             |    | 45 |          | 00-01    | LFO Phase Initialize           | 0:OFF, 1:ON  |             |
|             |    | 46 |          | 00-3F    | LFO Speed                      |  |             |
|             |    | 47 |          | 00-7F    | LFO Delay                      |  |             |
|             |    | 48 |          | 00-7F    | LFO Fade Time                  |  |             |
|             |    | 49 |          | 00-3F    | LFO PMD Depth                  |  |             |
|             |    | 4A |          | 00-0F    | LFO CMD Depth                  |  |             |
|             |    | 4B |          | 00-1F    | LFO AMD Depth                  |  |             |
|             |    | 4C |          | 20-60    | Note Shift                     |  |             |
|             |    | 4D |          | 0E -72   | Detune                         |  |             |
|             |    | 4E |          | 00-05    | Pitch Scaling                  | 0:100%, 1:50%, 2:20%, 3:10%, 4:5%, 5:0%              |             |
|             |    | 4F |          | 00-7F    | Pitch Scaling Center Note      |  |             |
|             |    | 50 |          | 00-03    | Pitch EG Depth                 | 0:1/2oct, 1:1oct, 2:2oct, 3:4oct                     |             |
|             |    | 51 |          | 39-47    | Velocity PEG Level Sensitivity |  |             |
|             |    | 52 |          | 39-47    | Velocity PEG Rate Sensitivity  |  |             |
|             |    | 53 |          | 39-47    | PEG Rate Scaling               |  |             |
|             |    | 54 |          | 00-7F    | PEG Rate Scaling Center Note   |  |             |
|             |    | 55 |          | 00-3F    | PEG Rate 1                     |  |             |
|             |    | 56 |          | 00-3F    | PEG Rate 2                     |  |             |
|             |    | 57 |          | 00-3F    | PEG Rate 3                     |  |             |

## MIDI Data Format

|            |       |                                |                                 |
|------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 58         | 00-3F | PEG Rate 4                     |                                 |
| 59         | 00-7F | PEG Level 0                    |                                 |
| 5A         | 00-7F | PEG Level 1                    |                                 |
| 5B         | 00-7F | PEG Level 2                    |                                 |
| 5C         | 00-7F | PEG Level 3                    |                                 |
| 5D         | 00-7F | PEG Level 4                    |                                 |
| 5E         | 00-3F | Filter Resonance               |                                 |
| 5F         | 00-07 | Velocity Sensitivity           |                                 |
| 60         | 00-7F | Cutoff Frequency               |                                 |
| 61         | 00-7F | Cutoff Scaling Break Point 1   |                                 |
| 62         | 00-7F | Cutoff Scaling Break Point 2   |                                 |
| 63         | 00-7F | Cutoff Scaling Break Point 3   |                                 |
| 64         | 00-7F | Cutoff Scaling Break Point 4   |                                 |
| 65         | 00-7F | Cutoff Scaling Offset 1        |                                 |
| 66         | 00-7F | Cutoff Scaling Offset 2        |                                 |
| 67         | 00-7F | Cutoff Scaling Offset 3        |                                 |
| 68         | 00-7F | Cutoff Scaling Offset 4        |                                 |
| 69         | 39-47 | Velocity FEG Level Sensitivity |                                 |
| 6A         | 39-47 | Velocity FEG Rate Sensitivity  |                                 |
| 6B         | 39-47 | FEG Rate Scaling               |                                 |
| 6C         | 00-7F | FEG Rate Scaling Center Note   |                                 |
| 6D         | 00-3F | FEG Rate 1                     |                                 |
| 6E         | 00-3F | FEG Rate 2                     |                                 |
| 6F         | 00-3F | FEG Rate 3                     |                                 |
| 70         | 00-3F | FEG Rate 4                     |                                 |
| 71         | 00-7F | FEG Level 0                    |                                 |
| 72         | 00-7F | FEG Level 1                    |                                 |
| 73         | 00-7F | FEG Level 2                    |                                 |
| 74         | 00-7F | FEG Level 3                    |                                 |
| 75         | 00-7F | FEG Level 4                    |                                 |
| 76         | 00-7F | Element Level                  |                                 |
| 77         | 00-7F | Level Scaling Break Point 1    |                                 |
| 78         | 00-7F | Level Scaling Break Point 2    |                                 |
| 79         | 00-7F | Level Scaling Break Point 3    |                                 |
| 7A         | 00-7F | Level Scaling Break Point 4    |                                 |
| 7B         | 00-7F | Level Scaling Offset 1         |                                 |
| 7C         | 00-7F | Level Scaling Offset 2         |                                 |
| 7D         | 00-7F | Level Scaling Offset 3         |                                 |
| 7E         | 00-7F | Level Scaling Offset 4         |                                 |
| 7F         | 00-06 | Velocity Curve                 |                                 |
| 80         | 00-0F | Pan                            | 0 (Left)-14 (Right), 15:Scaling |
| 81         | 39-47 | AEG Rate Scaling               |                                 |
| 82         | 00-7F | AEG Scaling Center Note        |                                 |
| 83         | 00-0F | AEG Key on Delay               |                                 |
| 84         | 00-7F | AEG Attack Rate                |                                 |
| 85         | 00-7F | AEG Decay 1 Rate               |                                 |
| 86         | 00-7F | AEG Decay 2 Rate               |                                 |
| 87         | 00-7F | AEG Release Rate               |                                 |
| 88         | 00-7F | AEG Decay 1 Level              |                                 |
| 89         | 00-7F | AEG Decay 2 Level              |                                 |
| 8A         | 00-7F | Address Offset High            | bit13-bit7                      |
| 8B         | 00-7F | Address Offset Low             | bit6-bit0                       |
| 8C         | 39-47 | Resonance Sensitivity          |                                 |
| 8D         |       |                                | [Element 2]                     |
| :          |       |                                | same as [Element 1]             |
| DC         |       |                                | "                               |
|            |       |                                | "                               |
| DD         |       |                                | [Element 3]                     |
| :          |       |                                | not used                        |
| 12C        |       |                                | "                               |
| 12D        |       |                                | [Element 4]                     |
| :          |       |                                | not used                        |
| 17C        |       |                                | "                               |
| TOTAL SIZE | 17D   |                                | "                               |

nn=Voice Number (00-1F)

# XG Normal Voice List

## Bank Select MSB = 000, LSB = Bank Number

Voice names in bold typeface are voices that can be selected in the Disklavier.

The Disklavier can produce all the voices listed below, but can only display bank 0 voices.

| Instrument Group     | Program # | Bank #   | Voice Name | Element  | Instrument Group | Program # | Bank #   | Voice Name | Element  | Instrument Group | Program # | Bank #   | Voice Name | Element  | Instrument Group | Program # | Bank #   | Voice Name | Element  |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|----------------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|------------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|------------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|------------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Piano                | 1         | 0        | GrandPno   | 1        | Organ            | 17        | 0        | DrawOrgn   | 1        | Bass             | 33        | 0        | Aco.Bass   | 1        | Ensemble         | 49        | 0        | Strings1   | 1        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 1        | GrndPnoK   | 1        |                  |           | 32       | DetDrwOr   | 2        |                  |           | 40       | JazzRthm   | 2        |                  |           | 3        | S.Strngs   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 18       | MelloGrP   | 1        |                  |           | 33       | 60sDrOr1   | 2        |                  |           | 45       | VXUpgrht   | 2        |                  |           | 8        | SlowStr    | 1        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 40       | PianoStr   | 2        |                  |           | 34       | 60sDrOr2   | 2        |                  | 34        | 0        | FngrBass   | 1        |                  |           | 24       | ArcoStr    | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 41       | Dream      | 2        |                  |           | 35       | 70sDrOr1   | 2        |                  |           | 18       | FngrDrk    | 2        |                  |           | 35       | 60sStrng   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 2         | 0        | BritePno   | 1        |                  |           | 36       | DrawOrg2   | 2        |                  |           | 27       | FlangeBa   | 2        |                  |           | 40       | Orchestr   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 1        | BritPnoK   | 1        |                  |           | 37       | 60sDrOr3   | 2        |                  |           | 40       | Ba&DstEG   | 2        |                  |           | 41       | Orchstr2   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 3         | 0        | E.Grand    | 2        |                  |           | 38       | EvenBar    | 2        |                  |           | 43       | FngrSlap   | 2        |                  |           | 42       | TremOrch   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 1        | ElGrPnoK   | 2        |                  |           | 40       | 16+2"2/3   | 2        |                  |           | 45       | FngBass2   | 2        |                  |           | 45       | VeloStr    | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 32       | Det.CP80   | 2        |                  |           | 64       | Organ Ba   | 1        |                  | 35        | 0        | PickBass   | 1        |                  | 50        | 0        | Strings2   | 1        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 40       | ElGrPno1   | 2        |                  |           | 65       | 70sDrOr2   | 2        |                  |           | 28       | MutePkBa   | 1        |                  |           | 3        | S.SlwStr   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 4         | 0        | HnkyTonk   | 2        |                  |           | 66       | CheezOrg   | 2        |                  | 36        | 0        | Fretless   | 1        |                  |           | 8        | LegatoSt   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 1        | HnkyTnkK   | 2        |                  |           | 67       | DrawOrg3   | 2        |                  |           | 32       | Fretles2   | 2        |                  |           | 40       | Warm Str   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 5         | 0        | E.Piano1   | 2        |                  |           | 18       | 0          | PercOrgn | 1                |           | 33       | Fretles3   | 2        | 41               |           | Kingdom  | 2          |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 1          | El.Pno1K |                  |           |          |            | 1        | 34               |           | Fretles4 | 2          | 64       | 70s Str          |           | 1        |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 18       | MelloEP1   | 2        |                  |           |          |            | 33       | LiteOrg          |           | 2        | 96         | SynFretl | 2                | 65        | Str Ens3 | 1          |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 32       | Chor.EP1   | 2        |                  |           |          |            | 37       | PercOrg2         |           | 2        | 37         | 0        | SlapBas1         | 1         | 51       | 0          | Syn.Str1 | 2        |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 40       | HardELP    | 2        |                  |           |          |            | 19       | 0                | RockOrgn  | 2        |            | 27       | ResoSlap         | 1         |          | 27         | ResoStr  | 2        |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 45       | VX ELP1    | 2        |                  |           |          |            | 64       | RotaryOr         | 2         | 32       |            | PunchThm | 2                | 64        |          | Syn Str4   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 64        | 60sELP   | 1          | 65       |                  |           | SloRotar | 2          | 37       | Smooth           | 2         | 65       |            | SS Str   | 2                |           |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 6         | 0        | E.Piano2   | 2        |                  |           | 20       | 0          | ChrchOrg | 2                | 38        | 0        |            | SlapBas2 | 1                | 52        |          | 0          | Syn.Str2 | 2        |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 1          | El.Pno2K |                  |           |          |            | 1        | 66               |           |          |            | FstRotar | 2                |           |          |            | 43       | VeloSlap | 2     | 53       | 0        | ChoirAah | 1        |          |
|                      |           |          | 32         | Chor.EP2 |                  |           |          |            | 2        | 32               |           |          | ChurOrg3   | 2        | 39               |           | 0        |            | SynBass1 | 1        | 3     | S.Choir  | 2        |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 33         | DX Hard  |                  |           |          |            | 2        | 35               |           |          | ChurOrg2   | 2        |                  |           | 18       |            | SynBa1Dk | 1        | 16    | Ch.Aahs2 | 2        |          |          |          |
|                      | 34        | DXLegend | 2          | 40       |                  |           | NotreDam | 2          | 20       | FastResB         | 1         | 32       | MelChoir   | 2        |                  |           |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 40        | DX Phase | 2          | 64       |                  |           | OrgFlute | 2          | 24       | AcidBass         | 1         | 40       | ChoirStr   | 2        |                  |           |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 41        | DX+Analg | 2          | 65       |                  |           | TrmOrgFl | 2          | 35       | Clv Bass         | 2         | 54       | 0          | VoiceOoh |                  | 1         |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 42        | DXKotoEP | 2          | 21       |                  |           | 0        | ReedOrgn   | 1        | 40               | TeknoBa   |          | 2          | 55       |                  | 0         | SynVoice | 1          |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 45        | VX ELP2  | 2          |          |                  |           |          | 40         | Puff Org | 2                | 64        |          | Oscar      | 2        | 40               | SynVox2   | 2        |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 7         | 0        | Harpsi.    |          |                  |           |          | 1          | 22       | 0                | Acordion  |          | 2          | 65       | SqrBass          | 1         | 41       | Choral     | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 1          |          |                  |           |          | Harpsi.K   |          |                  | 1         |          | 32         | AccordIt | 2                | 66        | RubberBa | 2          | 64       | AnaVoice | 1     |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 25         |          |                  |           |          | Harpsi.2   |          |                  | 2         |          | 23         | 0        | Harmnica         | 1         | 96       | Hammer     | 2        | 56       | 0     | Orch.Hit | 2        |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 35         |          |                  |           |          | Harpsi.3   |          |                  | 2         | 32       |            |          | Harmo 2          | 2         | 35       | OrchHit2   | 2        |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      | 8         | 0        | Clavi.     | 2        |                  |           | 24       | 0          | TangoAcd | 2                | 40        | 0        |            |          | SynBass2         | 2         | 64       | 0          | Impact   |          | 2     |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 1          | Clavi. K | 1                | 64        |          |            | TngoAcd2 | 2                |           |          |            |          | 6                | MelloSB1  |          |            | 1        |          | Brass | 57       | 0        | Trumpet  | 1        |          |
|                      |           |          | 27         | ClaviWah | 2                | Guitar    |          |            | 25       | 0                |           |          |            |          | NylonGtr         | 1         |          |            | 12       |          |       |          | Seq Bass | 2        | 16       | Trumpet2 |
| 64                   |           |          | PulseClv   | 1        | 16               |           |          |            |          | NylonGt2         |           |          |            |          | 1                | 18        |          |            | ClkSynBa |          |       |          | 2        | 17       | BriteTrp | 2        |
| 65                   | PierceCl  | 2        | 25         | NylonGt3 | 2                |           | 19       | SynBa2Dk   |          | 1                | 32        | WarmTrp  | 2          |          |                  |           |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
| Chromatic Percussion | 9         | 0        | Celesta    | 1        | 43               |           | VelGtHrm | 2          |          | 32               | SmthBa 2  | 2        | 58         | 0        | Trombone         | 1         |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 10       | 0          | Glocken  | 1                |           | 96       | Ukulele    |          | 1                | 40        | ModulrBa |            |          | 2                | 18        | Trmbone2 | 2          |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 11       | 0          | MusicBox | 2                |           | 26       | 0          |          | SteelGtr         | 1         | 41       |            |          | DX Bass          | 2         | 59       | 0          | Tuba     | 1        |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 64       | Orgel      | 2        | 16               |           |          |            |          | SteelGt2         | 1         | 64       |            |          | X WireBa         | 2         |          |            | 16       | Tuba 2   |       |          | 1        |          |          |          |
|                      | 12        | 0        | Vibes      | 1        | 35               |           |          |            |          | 12StrGtr         | 2         | 41       |            | 0        | Violin           | 1         |          |            | 60       | 0        |       |          | Mute.Trp | 1        |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 1          | VibesK   | 1                |           |          |            |          | 40               | Nyln&Stl  |          |            |          | 2                | 8         |          |            |          |          |       |          | SlowVln  | 1        | 61       | 0        |
|                      |           |          | 45         | HardVibe | 2                |           | 41       | Stl&Body   |          | 2                | 42        |          |            |          | 0                | Viola     | 1        | 6          |          |          |       |          | FrHrSolo | 2        |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 13         | 0        | Marimba          |           | 1        | 96         |          | Mandolin         | 2         |          |            |          | 43               | 0         | Cello    | 1          |          |          |       |          | 32       | FrHorn2  |          |          |
|                      | 1         | Marimbak |            |          | 1                |           | 27       | 0          |          | Jazz Gtr         | 1         |          | 44         |          | 0                | Contrabs  | 1        | 37         |          |          |       |          | HornOrch | 2        |          |          |
|                      | 64        | SineMrmb |            |          | 2                |           |          |            |          | 18               | MelloGtr  |          | 1          |          | 45               | 0         | Trem.Str | 1          |          |          | 62    | 0        | BrasSect | 1        |          |          |
|                      | 97        | Balafon2 |            |          | 2                |           |          |            |          | 32               | JazzAmp   |          | 2          |          | 8                | SlowTrStr | 1        | 35         |          |          |       |          | Tp&TbSec | 2        |          |          |
|                      | 98        | Log Drum | 2          | 28       | 0                |           |          |            |          | CleanGtr         | 1         |          | 40         |          | Susp Str         | 2         | 40       | BrssSec2   |          |          |       |          | 2        |          |          |          |
|                      | 14        | 0        | Xylophon   | 1        | 32               |           |          |            |          | ChorusGt         | 2         |          | 46         |          | 0                | Pizz.Str  | 1        | 41         |          |          |       |          | HiBrass  | 2        |          |          |
|                      |           |          | 15         | 0        | TubulBel         |           |          |            |          | 1                | 29        |          | 0          |          | Mute.Gtr         | 1         | 47       | 0          |          |          |       |          | Harp     | 1        |          |          |
|                      |           |          |            |          | 96               |           | ChrchBel | 2          |          | 40               |           | FunkGtr1 |            | 2        | 40               | YangChin  | 2        | 63         | 0        | SynBras1 |       |          | 2        |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          |            |          | 97               |           | Carillon | 2          |          | 41               |           | MuteStlG |            | 2        | 48               | 0         | Timpani  |            |          | 1        | 12    | QuackBr  | 2        |          |          |          |
| 16                   | 0         | Dulcimer |            |          | 1                |           | 43       | FunkGtr2   |          | 2                |           | 48       |            | 0        |                  |           | 24       |            |          | PolyBrss | 2     |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 35       | Dulcirm2   | 2        | 45               |           | Jazz Man | 1          |          | 27               | SynBras3  |          | 2          |          |                  |           |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 96       | Cimbalom   | 2        | 30               |           | 0        | Ovrdrive   |          | 1                | 32        |          | JumpBrss   |          |                  |           | 2        |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           | 97       | Santur     | 2        | 43               |           | Gt.Pinch | 2          |          | 45               | AnaVelBr  |          | 2          |          |                  |           |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |
|                      |           |          |            |          |                  |           |          |            |          |                  |           |          |            |          |                  |           |          |            |          |          |       |          |          |          |          |          |

Bank 0 : (GM)

Bank 1 : Key Scale Planning

Bank 3 : Stereo

Bank 6 : Single

Bank 8 : Slow

Bank 12 : Fast Decay

Bank 14 : Double Attack

Bank 16 : Bright

Bank 17 : Bright

Bank 18 : Dark

Bank 19 : Dark

Bank 20 : Resonant

Bank 24 : Attack

Bank 24 : Release

Bank 27 : Reso Sweep

Bank 28 : Muted

Bank 32 : Detune 1

Bank 33 : Detune 2

Bank 34 : Detune 3

Bank 35 : Octave 1

Bank 36 : Octave 2

Bank 37 : 5th 1

Bank 38 : 5th 2

Bank 39 : Bend

Bank 40 : Tutti

Bank 41 : Tutti

Bank 42 : Tutti

Bank 43 : Velo-Switch

Bank 45 : Velo-Xfade

Bank 64 : Other wave

## Bank Select

MSB = 064, LSB = 000

## SFX Voice

| Instrument Group | Program # | Bank # | Voice Name          | Element | Instrument Group | Program # | Bank # | Voice Name      | Element | Instrument Group | Program # | Bank # | Voice Name       | Element | Program # | MSB=064<br>LSB=000 | Element | Program # | MSB=064<br>LSB=000 | Element |
|------------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|---------|
| Reed             | 65        | 0      | <b>SprnoSax</b>     | 1       | Synth Pad        | 92        | 0      | <b>ChoirPad</b> | 2       | Ethnic           | 105       | 0      | <b>Sitar</b>     | 1       | 1         |                    |         | 65        | TelDial            | 1       |
|                  | 66        | 0      | <b>Alto Sax</b>     | 1       |                  | 64        |        | Heaven2         | 2       |                  | 32        |        | DetSitar         | 2       | 2         |                    |         | 66        | DoorSsek           | 1       |
|                  | 40        |        | Sax Sect            | 2       |                  | 66        |        | Itopia          | 2       |                  | 35        |        | Sitar 2          | 2       | 3         |                    |         | 67        | Door Slam          | 1       |
|                  | 43        |        | HyprAlto            | 2       |                  | 67        |        | CC Pad          | 2       |                  | 96        |        | Tambra           | 2       | 4         |                    |         | 68        | Scratch            | 1       |
|                  | 67        | 0      | <b>TenorSax</b>     | 1       |                  | 93        | 0      | <b>BowedPad</b> | 2       |                  | 97        |        | Tamboura         | 2       | 5         |                    |         | 69        | Scratch 2          | 2       |
|                  | 40        |        | BrthTnSx            | 2       |                  | 64        |        | Glacier         | 2       |                  | 106       | 0      | <b>Banjo</b>     | 1       | 6         |                    |         | 70        | WindChm            | 1       |
|                  | 41        |        | SoftTenr            | 2       |                  | 65        |        | GlassPad        | 2       |                  | 28        |        | MuteBnjo         | 1       | 7         |                    |         | 71        | Telphon2           | 1       |
|                  | 64        |        | TnrSax 2            | 1       |                  | 94        | 0      | <b>MetalPad</b> | 2       |                  | 96        |        | Rabab            | 2       | 8         |                    |         | 72        |                    |         |
|                  | 68        | 0      | <b>Bari.Sax</b>     | 1       |                  | 64        |        | Tine Pad        | 2       |                  | 97        |        | Gopichnt         | 2       | 9         |                    |         | 73        |                    |         |
|                  | 69        | 0      | <b>Oboe</b>         | 2       |                  | 65        |        | Pan Pad         | 2       |                  | 98        |        | Oud              | 2       | 10        |                    |         | 74        |                    |         |
|                  | 70        | 0      | <b>Eng.Horn</b>     | 1       |                  | 95        | 0      | <b>Halo Pad</b> | 2       |                  | 107       | 0      | <b>Shamisen</b>  | 1       | 11        |                    |         | 75        |                    |         |
|                  | 71        | 0      | <b>Bassoon</b>      | 1       |                  | 96        | 0      | <b>SweepPad</b> | 2       |                  | 108       | 0      | <b>Koto</b>      | 1       | 12        |                    |         | 76        |                    |         |
| Pipe             | 72        | 0      | <b>Clarinet</b>     | 1       | Synth Effects    | 20        |        | Shwimmer        | 2       | Percussive       | 96        |        | T. Koto          | 2       | 13        |                    |         | 77        |                    |         |
|                  | 73        | 0      | <b>Piccolo</b>      | 1       |                  | 27        |        | Converge        | 2       |                  | 97        |        | Kanoon           | 2       | 14        |                    |         | 78        |                    |         |
|                  | 74        | 0      | <b>Flute</b>        | 1       |                  | 64        |        | PolarPad        | 2       |                  | 109       | 0      | <b>Kalimba</b>   | 1       | 15        |                    |         | 79        |                    |         |
|                  | 75        | 0      | <b>Recorder</b>     | 1       |                  | 66        |        | Celstial        | 2       |                  | 110       | 0      | <b>Bagpipe</b>   | 2       | 16        |                    |         | 80        |                    |         |
|                  | 76        | 0      | <b>PanFlute</b>     | 1       |                  | 97        | 0      | <b>Rain</b>     | 2       |                  | 111       | 0      | <b>Fiddle</b>    | 1       | 17        | Fl.KClik           | 1       | 81        | CarEngin           | 1       |
|                  | 77        | 0      | <b>Bottle</b>       | 2       |                  | 45        |        | ClaviPad        | 2       |                  | 112       | 0      | <b>Shanai</b>    | 1       | 18        |                    |         | 82        | Car Stop           | 1       |
|                  | 78        | 0      | <b>Shakhchi</b>     | 2       |                  | 64        |        | HrmoRain        | 2       |                  | 64        |        | Shanai2          | 1       | 19        |                    |         | 83        | Car Pass           | 1       |
|                  | 79        | 0      | <b>Whistle</b>      | 1       |                  | 65        |        | AfrcnWnd        | 2       |                  | 96        |        | Pungi            | 1       | 20        |                    |         | 84        | CarCrash           | 1       |
| Synth Lead       | 80        | 0      | <b>Ocarina</b>      | 1       | Synth Effects    | 66        |        | Caribbean       | 2       |                  | 97        |        | Hichriki         | 2       | 21        |                    |         | 85        | Siren              | 2       |
|                  | 81        | 0      | <b>SquareLd</b>     | 2       |                  | 98        | 0      | <b>SoundTrk</b> | 2       |                  | 113       | 0      | <b>TnkIBell</b>  | 2       | 22        |                    |         | 86        | Train              | 1       |
|                  | 6         |        | Square 2            | 1       |                  | 27        |        | Prologue        | 2       |                  | 96        |        | Bonang           | 2       | 23        |                    |         | 87        | Jetplane           | 2       |
|                  | 8         |        | LMSquare            | 2       |                  | 64        |        | Ancestrl        | 2       |                  | 97        |        | Gender           | 2       | 24        |                    |         | 88        | Starship           | 2       |
|                  | 18        |        | Hollow              | 1       |                  | 99        | 0      | <b>Crystal</b>  | 2       |                  | 98        |        | Gamelan          | 2       | 25        |                    |         | 89        | Burst              | 2       |
|                  | 19        |        | Shmoog              | 2       |                  | 12        |        | SynDrCmp        | 2       |                  | 99        |        | S.Gamlan         | 2       | 26        |                    |         | 90        | Coaster            | 2       |
|                  | 64        |        | Mellow              | 2       |                  | 14        |        | Popcorn         | 2       |                  | 100       |        | Rama Cym         | 2       | 27        |                    |         | 91        | SbMarine           | 2       |
|                  | 65        |        | SoloSine            | 2       |                  | 18        |        | TinyBell        | 2       |                  | 101       |        | AsianBel         | 2       | 28        |                    |         | 92        |                    |         |
|                  | 66        |        | SineLead            | 1       |                  | 35        |        | RndGlock        | 2       |                  | 114       | 0      | <b>Agogo</b>     | 2       | 29        |                    |         | 93        |                    |         |
|                  | 82        | 0      | <b>Saw.Lead</b>     | 2       |                  | 40        |        | GlockChi        | 2       |                  | 115       | 0      | <b>SteelDrm</b>  | 2       | 30        |                    |         | 94        |                    |         |
|                  | 6         |        | Saw 2               | 1       |                  | 41        |        | ClearBel        | 2       |                  | 97        |        | GlasPerc         | 2       | 31        |                    |         | 95        |                    |         |
|                  | 8         |        | ThickSaw            | 2       |                  | 42        |        | ChorBell        | 2       |                  | 98        |        | ThaiBell         | 2       | 32        |                    |         | 96        |                    |         |
|                  | 18        |        | DynaSaw             | 1       |                  | 64        |        | SynMalet        | 1       |                  | 116       | 0      | <b>WoodBlok</b>  | 1       | 33        | Rain               | 1       | 97        | Laughing           | 1       |
|                  | 19        |        | DigiSaw             | 2       |                  | 65        |        | SftCryst        | 2       |                  | 96        |        | Castanet         | 1       | 34        | Thunder            | 1       | 98        | Scream             | 1       |
|                  | 20        |        | Big Lead            | 2       |                  | 66        |        | LoudGlok        | 2       |                  | 117       | 0      | <b>TaikoDrm</b>  | 1       | 35        | Wind               | 1       | 99        | Punch              | 1       |
|                  | 24        |        | HeavySyn            | 2       |                  | 67        |        | XmasBell        | 2       |                  | 96        |        | Gr.Cassa         | 1       | 36        | Stream             | 2       | 100       | Heart              | 1       |
|                  | 25        |        | WaspySyn            | 2       |                  | 68        |        | VibeBell        | 2       |                  | 118       | 0      | <b>MelodTom</b>  | 2       | 37        | Bubble             | 2       | 101       | FootStep           | 1       |
|                  | 40        |        | PulseSaw            | 2       |                  | 69        |        | DigiBell        | 2       |                  | 64        |        | Mel Tom2         | 1       | 38        | Feed               | 2       | 102       |                    |         |
|                  | 41        |        | Dr. Lead            | 2       |                  | 70        |        | AirBells        | 2       |                  | 65        |        | Real Tom         | 2       | 39        |                    |         | 103       |                    |         |
|                  | 45        |        | VeloLead            | 2       |                  | 71        |        | BellHarp        | 2       |                  | 66        |        | Rock Tom         | 2       | 40        |                    |         | 104       |                    |         |
|                  | 96        |        | Seq Ana             | 2       |                  | 72        |        | Gamelmba        | 2       |                  | 119       | 0      | <b>Syn.Drum</b>  | 1       | 41        |                    |         | 105       |                    |         |
|                  | 83        | 0      | <b>CaliopLd</b>     | 2       |                  | 100       | 0      | <b>Atmosphr</b> | 2       |                  | 64        |        | Ana Tom          | 1       | 42        |                    |         | 106       |                    |         |
|                  | 65        |        | Pure Pad            | 2       |                  | 18        |        | WarmAtms        | 2       |                  | 65        |        | ElecPerc         | 2       | 43        |                    |         | 107       |                    |         |
|                  | 84        | 0      | <b>Chiff Ld</b>     | 2       |                  | 19        |        | HollwRls        | 2       |                  | 120       | 0      | <b>RevCymb1</b>  | 1       | 44        |                    |         | 108       |                    |         |
|                  | 64        |        | Rubby               | 2       |                  | 40        |        | NylonEP         | 2       |                  | 121       | 0      | <b>FretNoiz</b>  | 2       | 45        |                    |         | 109       |                    |         |
|                  | 85        | 0      | <b>CharanLd</b>     | 2       |                  | 64        |        | NylnHarp        | 2       |                  | 122       | 0      | <b>BrthNoiz</b>  | 2       | 46        |                    |         | 110       |                    |         |
|                  | 64        |        | DistLead            | 2       |                  | 65        |        | Harp Vox        | 2       |                  | 123       | 0      | <b>Seashore</b>  | 2       | 47        |                    |         | 111       |                    |         |
|                  | 65        |        | WireLead            | 2       |                  | 66        |        | AtmosPad        | 2       |                  | 124       | 0      | <b>Tweet</b>     | 2       | 48        |                    |         | 112       |                    |         |
|                  | 86        | 0      | <b>Voice Ld</b>     | 2       |                  | 67        |        | Planet          | 2       |                  | 125       | 0      | <b>Telephone</b> | 1       | 49        | Dog                | 1       | 113       | MchinGun           | 1       |
|                  | 24        |        | SynthAah            | 2       |                  | 101       | 0      | <b>Bright</b>   | 2       |                  | 126       | 0      | <b>Helicptr</b>  | 1       | 50        | Horse              | 1       | 114       | LaserGun           | 2       |
|                  | 64        |        | VoxLead             | 2       |                  | 64        |        | FantaBel        | 2       |                  | 127       | 0      | <b>Applause</b>  | 1       | 51        | Bird 2             | 1       | 115       | Xplosion           | 2       |
|                  | 87        | 0      | <b>Fifth Ld</b>     | 2       |                  | 96        |        | Smokey          | 2       |                  | 128       | 0      | <b>Gunshot</b>   | 1       | 52        |                    |         | 116       | FireWork           | 2       |
|                  | 35        |        | Big Five            | 2       |                  | 102       | 0      | <b>Goblins</b>  | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 53        |                    |         | 117       |                    |         |
|                  | 88        | 0      | <b>Bass &amp;Ld</b> | 2       |                  | 64        |        | GobSyn          | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 54        |                    |         | 118       |                    |         |
|                  | 16        |        | Big&Low             | 2       |                  | 65        |        | 50sSciFi        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 55        | Ghost              | 2       | 119       |                    |         |
|                  | 64        |        | Fat&Prky            | 2       |                  | 66        |        | Ring Pad        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 56        | Maou               | 2       | 120       |                    |         |
|                  | 65        |        | SoftWurl            | 2       |                  | 67        |        | Ritual          | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 57        |                    |         | 121       |                    |         |
| Synth Pad        | 89        | 0      | <b>NewAgePd</b>     | 2       |                  | 68        |        | ToHeaven        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 58        |                    |         | 122       |                    |         |
|                  | 64        |        | Fantasy2            | 2       |                  | 70        |        | Night           | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 59        |                    |         | 123       |                    |         |
|                  | 90        | 0      | <b>Warm Pad</b>     | 2       |                  | 71        |        | Glisten         | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 60        |                    |         | 124       |                    |         |
|                  | 16        |        | ThickPad            | 2       |                  | 96        |        | BelChoir        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 61        |                    |         | 125       |                    |         |
|                  | 17        |        | Soft Pad            | 2       |                  | 103       | 0      | <b>Echoes</b>   | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 62        |                    |         | 126       |                    |         |
|                  | 18        |        | SinePad             | 2       |                  | 8         |        | EchoPad2        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 63        |                    |         | 127       |                    |         |
|                  | 64        |        | Horn Pad            | 2       |                  | 14        |        | Echo Pan        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         | 64        |                    |         | 128       |                    |         |
|                  | 65        |        | RotarStr            | 2       |                  | 64        |        | EchoBell        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         |           |                    |         |           |                    |         |
|                  | 91        | 0      | <b>PolySyPd</b>     | 2       |                  | 65        |        | Big Pan         | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         |           |                    |         |           |                    |         |
|                  | 64        |        | PolyPd80            | 2       |                  | 66        |        | SynPiano        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         |           |                    |         |           |                    |         |
|                  | 65        |        | ClickPad            | 2       |                  | 67        |        | Creation        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         |           |                    |         |           |                    |         |
|                  | 66        |        | Ana Pad             | 2       |                  | 68        |        | Stardust        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         |           |                    |         |           |                    |         |
|                  | 67        |        | SquarPad            | 2       |                  | 69        |        | Reso Pan        | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         |           |                    |         |           |                    |         |
|                  |           |        |                     |         |                  | 104       | 0      | <b>Sci-Fi</b>   | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         |           |                    |         |           |                    |         |
|                  |           |        |                     |         |                  | 64        |        | Starz           | 2       |                  |           |        |                  |         |           |                    |         |           |                    |         |

: No Sound

# TG300B Normal Voice List

Bank Select MSB = Bank Number, LSB = 000

| Instrument Group     | Program # | Bank # | Voice Name | Element | Instrument Group | Program # | Bank # | Voice Name | Element | Instrument Group | Program # | Bank # | Voice Name | Element | Instrument Group | Program # | Bank # | Voice Name | Element |
|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Piano                | 1         | 0      | GrandPno   | 1       | Organ            | 17        | 0      | DrawOrgn   | 1       | Guitar           | 29        | 0      | Mute.Gtr   | 1       | Strings          | 41        | 0      | Violin     | 1       |
|                      |           | 8      | GrndPnoK   | 1       |                  |           | 8      | 70sDrOr1   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | FunkGtr1   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | SlowVln    | 1       |
|                      |           | 16     | MelloGrP   | 1       |                  |           | 8      | DetDrwOr   | 2       |                  |           | 16     | FunkGtr2   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | E-Organ4   | 2       |
|                      |           | 126    | A-Piano1   | 2       |                  |           | 9      | 70sDrOr2   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | A-Bass     | 2       |                  |           | 127    | syncho1    | 2       |
|                      | 2         | 0      | BritePno   | 1       |                  |           | 16     | 60sDrOr1   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synbass1   | 1       |                  | 42        | 0      | Viola      | 1       |
|                      |           | 8      | BritPnoK   | 1       |                  |           | 17     | 60sDrOr2   | 2       |                  | 30        | 0      | Ovrdrive   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | E-Organ5   | 2       |
|                      |           | 126    | A-Piano2   | 2       |                  |           | 18     | 60sDrOr3   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Choir-1    | 1       |                  |           | 127    | rain       | 2       |
|                      |           | 127    | a.piano2   | 1       |                  |           | 24     | CheezOrg   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synbass2   | 1       |                  |           | 0      | Cello      | 1       |
|                      | 3         | 0      | E.Grand    | 2       |                  |           | 32     | DrawOrg2   | 2       |                  | 31        | 0      | Dist.Gtr   | 1       |                  | 43        | 126    | E-Organ6   | 2       |
|                      |           | 1      | ElGrPno1   | 2       |                  |           | 33     | EvenBar    | 2       |                  |           | 8      | FeedbkGt   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synoboe    | 2       |
|                      |           | 2      | ElGrPno2   | 2       |                  |           | 40     | Organ Ba   | 1       |                  |           | 9      | FeedbkGt2  | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Contrabs   | 1       |
|                      |           | 8      | ElGrPnoK   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Slap-2     | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Choir-2    | 1       |                  |           | 127    | E-Organ7   | 2       |
|                      | 4         | 0      | HnkyTonk   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | harpsi1    | 1       |                  | 32        | 0      | GtrHarmo   | 1       |                  | 44        | 126    | syncho2    | 2       |
|                      |           | 8      | HnkyTnkK   | 2       |                  | 18        | 0      | PercOrgn   | 1       |                  |           | 8      | GtFeedbk   | 1       |                  |           | 0      | Trem.Str   | 1       |
|                      |           | 126    | A-Piano4   | 2       |                  |           | 1      | 70sPcOr1   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Choir-3    | 2       |                  |           | 8      | SlowTrStr  | 1       |
|                      |           | 127    | e.piano1   | 1       |                  |           | 8      | DetPrcOr   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synbass4   | 1       |                  |           | 9      | Susp Str   | 2       |
|                      | 5         | 0      | E.Piano1   | 2       |                  |           | 32     | PercOrg2   | 2       | Bass             | 33        | 0      | Aco.Bass   | 1       |                  | 45        | 126    | E-Organ8   | 2       |
|                      |           | 8      | Chor.EP1   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Slap-3     | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Choir-4    | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synsolo    | 2       |
|                      |           | 16     | VX EL.P1   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | harpsi2    | 2       |                  |           | 127    | newagepd   | 2       |                  | 46        | 0      | Pizz.Str   | 1       |
|                      |           | 24     | 60sELP     | 1       |                  | 19        | 0      | RockOrgn   | 2       |                  |           | 0      | FngBass    | 1       |                  |           | 126    | E-Organ9   | 2       |
|                      | 6         | 0      | E.Piano2   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | RotaryOr   | 2       |                  | 34        | 0      | FngBass2   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synrdorg   | 2       |
|                      |           | 8      | Chor.EP2   | 2       |                  |           | 16     | SloRotar   | 2       |                  |           | 1      | FngBass2   | 2       |                  | 47        | 0      | Harp       | 1       |
|                      |           | 16     | VX EL.P2   | 2       |                  |           | 24     | FstRotar   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Strngs-1   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | SofTP-1    | 1       |
|                      |           | 24     | DX Hard    | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Slap-4     | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synharmo   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synbell    | 1       |
|                      | 7         | 0      | Harpsi.    | 1       |                  |           | 127    | harpsi3    | 1       |                  | 35        | 0      | PickBass   | 1       |                  | 48        | 0      | Timpani    | 1       |
|                      |           | 8      | Harpsi.3   | 2       |                  | 20        | 0      | ChrchOrg   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | MutePkBa   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | SofTP-2    | 1       |
|                      |           | 16     | Harpsi.K   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | ChurOrg2   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Strngs-2   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | squareld   | 2       |
|                      |           | 24     | Harpsi.2   | 2       |                  |           | 16     | ChurOrg3   | 2       |                  | 36        | 0      | Fretless   | 1       | Ensemble         | 49        | 0      | Strings1   | 1       |
|                      | 8         | 0      | Clavi.     | 2       |                  |           | 24     | OrgFlute   | 2       |                  |           | 1      | Fretles2   | 2       |                  |           | 1      | Slow Str   | 1       |
|                      |           | 8      | Clavi. K   | 2       |                  |           | 32     | TrmOrgFl   | 2       |                  |           | 2      | Fretles3   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | Orchestr   | 2       |
|                      |           | 126    | E-Piano7   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Slap-5     | 2       |                  |           | 3      | Fretles4   | 2       |                  |           | 9      | Orchstr2   | 2       |
| Chromatic Percussion | 9         | 0      | Celesta    | 1       |                  | 21        | 0      | ReedOrgn   | 1       |                  | 37        | 0      | SynFretl   | 2       |                  | 50        | 0      | TremOrch   | 2       |
|                      |           | 126    | E-Piano2   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Slap-6     | 2       |                  |           | 4      | Smooth     | 2       |                  |           | 11     | ChoirStr   | 2       |
|                      |           | 127    | e.organ1   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | clavi2     | 1       |                  |           | 5      | Smooth     | 2       |                  |           | 16     | S.Strngs   | 2       |
|                      |           | 10     | Glocken    | 1       |                  | 22        | 0      | Acordion   | 2       |                  | 38        | 0      | SlapBas1   | 1       |                  | 51        | 0      | VeloStr    | 2       |
|                      | 10        | 0      | E-Piano3   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | AccordIt   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | RezoSlap   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | TP/TRB-1   | 1       |
|                      |           | 126    | E-Piano3   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Slap-7     | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Strngs-4   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | strsect1   | 2       |
|                      |           | 127    | e.organ2   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | clavi3     | 1       |                  |           | 127    | soundtrk   | 2       |                  | 52        | 0      | Strings2   | 1       |
|                      | 11        | 0      | MusicBox   | 2       |                  | 23        | 0      | Harmnica   | 1       |                  | 39        | 0      | SlapBas2   | 1       |                  |           | 1      | 70s Str    | 1       |
|                      |           | 126    | A-Guitr1   | 1       |                  |           | 1      | Harmo 2    | 2       |                  |           | 0      | E-Organ1   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | LegatoSt   | 2       |
|                      |           | 127    | e.organ3   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | Slap-8     | 2       |                  |           | 126    | atmosphr   | 2       |                  |           | 9      | Warm Str   | 2       |
|                      |           | 12     | Vibes      | 1       |                  |           | 127    | celesta1   | 1       |                  |           | 127    | synbas1    | 1       |                  | 53        | 0      | S.SlwStr   | 2       |
|                      | 12        | 0      | HardVibe   | 2       |                  | 24        | 0      | TangoAcid  | 2       |                  | 40        | 0      | SynBas2    | 2       |                  |           | 10     | TP/TRB-2   | 1       |
|                      |           | 8      | VibesK     | 1       |                  |           | 1      | Finger-1   | 1       |                  |           | 1      | SynBa1Dk   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | strsect2   | 2       |
|                      |           | 126    | A-Guitr2   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Finger-2   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | AcidBass   | 1       |                  | 54        | 0      | Syn.Str1   | 2       |
|                      |           | 127    | e.organ4   | 1       |                  |           | 127    | celesta2   | 1       |                  |           | 9      | FastResB   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | Syn Str4   | 2       |
|                      | 13        | 0      | Marimba    | 1       | Guitar           | 25        | 0      | NylonGtr   | 1       |                  |           | 16     | TeknoBa    | 2       |                  |           | 127    | TP/TRB-3   | 1       |
|                      |           | 8      | MarimbaK   | 1       |                  |           | 8      | Ukulele    | 1       |                  | 40        | 16     | ResoBass   | 1       |                  | 55        | 0      | strsect3   | 2       |
|                      |           | 17     | Balafon2   | 2       |                  |           | 16     | NylonGt3   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | E-Organ2   | 2       |                  |           | 0      | Syn.Str2   | 2       |
|                      |           | 24     | Log Drum   | 2       |                  |           | 24     | VelGtHrm   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | syn warm   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | TP/TRB-4   | 1       |
|                      | 14        | 0      | A-Guitr3   | 2       |                  |           | 32     | NylonGt2   | 1       |                  | 37        | 0      | SynBas1    | 1       |                  | 56        | 0      | pizz.str   | 1       |
|                      |           | 126    | A-Guitr3   | 2       |                  |           | 40     | LequintG   | 1       |                  |           | 1      | Seq Bass   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | ChoirAah   | 1       |
|                      |           | 127    | pipeorg1   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Finger-2   | 2       |                  |           | 2      | DX Bass    | 2       |                  |           | 9      | S.Choir    | 2       |
|                      |           | 15     | Xylophon   | 1       |                  |           | 127    | synbras1   | 2       |                  |           | 3      | ModulrBa   | 2       |                  |           | 32     | MelChoir   | 2       |
|                      | 15        | 0      | E-Guitr1   | 2       |                  | 26        | 0      | SteelGtr   | 1       |                  | 38        | 0      | RubberBa   | 2       |                  | 57        | 0      | Ch.Aahs2   | 2       |
|                      |           | 126    | E-Guitr1   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | 12StrGtr   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | SynBa2Dk   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | TP/TRB-5   | 2       |
|                      |           | 127    | pipeorg2   | 2       |                  |           | 9      | Nyln&Stl   | 2       |                  |           | 16     | MelloSB1   | 1       |                  |           | 127    | violin 1   | 2       |
|                      |           | 16     | TubulBel   | 1       |                  |           | 16     | Mandolin   | 2       |                  | 39        | 17     | SynthBa 2  | 2       |                  | 58        | 0      | VoiceOoh   | 1       |
|                      | 16        | 0      | ChrchBel   | 2       |                  |           | 32     | SteelGt2   | 1       |                  |           | 17     | SynBa2Dk   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | TP/TRB-6   | 2       |
|                      |           | 8      | Carillon   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Picked-1   | 1       |                  |           | 18     | MelloSB1   | 1       |                  |           | 127    | violin 2   | 1       |
|                      |           | 126    | E-Guitr2   | 1       |                  |           | 127    | synbras2   | 2       |                  |           | 19     | SynthBa 2  | 2       |                  |           | 0      | SynVoice   | 1       |
|                      | 17        | 0      | pipeorg3   | 2       |                  | 27        | 0      | Jazz Gtr   | 1       |                  | 40        | 1      | E-Organ3   | 2       |                  | 59        | 8      | SynVox2    | 2       |
|                      |           | 8      | ChrchBel   | 2       |                  |           | 1      | MelloGtr   | 1       |                  |           | 2      | synfunny   | 1       |                  |           | 126    | Sax-1      | 1       |
|                      |           | 126    | E-Guitr2   | 1       |                  |           | 8      | PdlSteel   | 1       |                  |           | 3      | Seq Bass   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | cello 1    | 1       |
|                      |           | 127    | pipeorg3   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | Picked-2   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | Impact     | 2       |                  |           | 0      | Orch.Hit   | 2       |
|                      | 18        | 0      | Cimbalom   | 2       |                  | 28        | 0      | CleanGtr   | 1       |                  | 40        | 1      | LofIRave   | 2       |                  | 60        | 8      | Orch.Hit2  | 2       |
|                      |           | 8      | Slap-1     | 2       |                  |           | 8      | ChorusGt   | 2       |                  |           | 2      | Sax-2      | 1       |                  |           | 16     | Impact     | 2       |
|                      |           | 126    | acordion   | 2       |                  |           | 126    | FretlsBs   | 1       |                  |           | 3      | cello 2    | 1       |                  |           | 126    | Orch.Hit2  | 2       |
|                      |           | 127    | acordion   | 2       |                  |           | 127    | synbras4   | 2       |                  |           | 8      | cello 2    | 1       |                  |           | 127    | Orch.Hit2  | 2       |

# MIDI Data Format

| Instrument Group | Program # | Bank #   | Voice Name      | Element |
|------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| Brass            | 57        | 0        | Trumpet         | 1       |
|                  |           | 1        | Trumpet2        | 1       |
|                  |           | 24       | BriteTrp        | 2       |
|                  |           | 25       | WarmTrp         | 2       |
|                  |           | 126      | Sax-3           | 1       |
|                  | 58        | 127      | contrabs        | 1       |
|                  |           | 0        | Trombone        | 1       |
|                  |           | 1        | Trmbone2        | 2       |
|                  |           | 126      | Sax-4           | 2       |
|                  | 59        | 127      | harp 1          | 1       |
|                  |           | 0        | Tuba            | 1       |
|                  |           | 1        | Tuba 2          | 1       |
|                  |           | 126      | Brass-1         | 1       |
|                  | 60        | 127      | harp 2          | 1       |
|                  |           | 0        | Mute.Trp        | 1       |
|                  |           | 126      | Brass-2         | 1       |
|                  | 61        | 127      | guitar 1        | 1       |
|                  |           | 0        | Fr.Horn         | 2       |
|                  |           | 1        | FrHorn2         | 2       |
|                  |           | 8        | FrHrSolo        | 1       |
|                  |           | 16       | HornOrch        | 2       |
|                  | 62        | 126      | Brass-3         | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | guitar 2        | 1       |
|                  |           | 0        | BrasSect        | 1       |
|                  |           | 8        | BrssSec2        | 2       |
|                  | 63        | 126      | Brass-4         | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | elecgr1         | 2       |
|                  |           | 0        | SynBras1        | 2       |
|                  |           | 1        | PolyBrss        | 2       |
|                  |           | 8        | SynBras3        | 2       |
|                  | 64        | 9        | QuackBr         | 2       |
|                  |           | 16       | AnaBrss1        | 2       |
|                  |           | 126      | Brass-5         | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | elecgr2         | 2       |
|                  |           | 0        | SynBras2        | 1       |
|                  | 65        | 1        | Soft Brs        | 2       |
|                  |           | 8        | SynBras4        | 2       |
|                  |           | 16       | AnaBrss2        | 2       |
|                  |           | 17       | VelBras2        | 2       |
|                  |           | 126      | Orch-Hit        | 1       |
|                  | Reed      | 127      | sitar           | 1       |
|                  |           |          |                 |         |
| 65               |           | 0        | SpmoSax         | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | a.bass 1        | 1       |
| 66               |           | 0        | Alto Sax        | 1       |
|                  |           | 8        | HyprAlto        | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | a.bass 2        | 1       |
| 67               |           | 0        | TnrSax 2        | 1       |
|                  |           | 8        | BrthTnSx        | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | e.bass 1        | 1       |
| 68               |           | 0        | Bari.Sax        | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | e.bass 2        | 1       |
| 69               |           | 0        | Oboe            | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | slapbas1        | 1       |
| 70               |           | 0        | Eng.Horn        | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | slapbas2        | 1       |
| 71               |           | 0        | Bassoon         | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | fretles1        | 1       |
| 72               | 0         | Clarinet | 1               |         |
|                  | 127       | fretles2 | 1               |         |
| Pipe             | 73        | 0        | Piccolo         | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | flute1          | 1       |
|                  | 74        | 0        | Flute           | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | flute2          | 1       |
|                  | 75        | 0        | Recorder        | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | piccolo1        | 1       |
|                  | 76        | 0        | PanFlute        | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | piccolo2        | 2       |
|                  | 77        | 0        | Bottle recorder | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | recorder        | 2       |
|                  | 78        | 0        | Shakhchi        | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | panpipes        | 2       |
|                  | 79        | 0        | Whistle         | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | sax1            | 2       |
|                  | 80        | 0        | Ocarina         | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | sax2            | 1       |

| Instrument Group | Program # | Bank #   | Voice Name | Element  |   |
|------------------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|---|
| Synth Lead       | 81        | 0        | SquareLd   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 1        | Square 2   | 1        |   |
|                  |           | 2        | Hollow     | 1        |   |
|                  |           | 3        | Mellow     | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 4        | SoloSine   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 5        | Shmoog     | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 6        | LMSquare   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 8        | SineLead   | 1        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | sax3       | 1        |   |
|                  |           | 82       | 0          | Saw.Lead | 2 |
|                  |           |          | 1          | Saw 2    | 1 |
|                  |           |          | 2          | PulseSaw | 2 |
|                  |           |          | 3          | ThickSaw | 2 |
|                  |           |          | 4          | Big Lead | 2 |
|                  |           |          | 5          | VeloLead | 2 |
|                  |           |          | 6          | HeavySyn | 2 |
|                  | 7         |          | DynaSaw    | 1        |   |
|                  | 8         |          | Dr. Lead   | 2        |   |
|                  | 16        |          | WaspySyn   | 2        |   |
|                  | 127       |          | sax4       | 1        |   |
|                  | 83        |          | 0          | CaliopLd | 2 |
|                  |           |          | 2          | Pure Pad | 2 |
|                  |           |          | 127        | clarint1 | 1 |
|                  | 84        |          | 0          | Chiff Ld | 2 |
|                  |           |          | 127        | clarint2 | 1 |
|                  | 85        | 0        | CharanLd   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 8        | DistLead   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | oboe       | 1        |   |
|                  | 86        | 0        | Voice Ld   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | eng.horn   | 1        |   |
|                  | 87        | 0        | Fifth Ld   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 1        | Big Five   | 2        |   |
| 127              |           | bassoon  | 1          |          |   |
| 88               | 0         | Bass &Ld | 2          |          |   |
|                  | 1         | Big&Low  | 2          |          |   |
|                  | 2         | Fat&Prky | 2          |          |   |
|                  | 127       | harmnica | 1          |          |   |
| Synth Pad        | 89        | 0        | NewAgePd   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 1        | Fantasy2   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | trumpet1   | 1        |   |
|                  | 90        | 0        | Warm Pad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 1        | ThickPad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 2        | Horn Pad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 3        | RotarStr   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 4        | Soft Pad   | 2        |   |
|                  | 91        | 0        | PolySyPd   | 1        |   |
|                  |           | 1        | PolyPd80   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | trmbone1   | 2        |   |
|                  | 92        | 0        | ChoirPad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 1        | Heaven2    | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | trmbone2   | 2        |   |
|                  | 93        | 0        | BowedPad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | fr.horn1   | 1        |   |
|                  | 94        | 0        | MetalPad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 1        | Tine Pad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 2        | Pan Pad    | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | fr.horn2   | 2        |   |
|                  | 95        | 0        | Halo Pad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 127      | tuba       | 2        |   |
|                  | 96        | 0        | SweepPad   | 2        |   |
|                  |           | 1        | PolarPad   | 2        |   |
| 8                |           | Converge | 2          |          |   |
| 9                |           | Shwimmer | 2          |          |   |
| 10               |           | Celstial | 2          |          |   |
| 127              |           | brssect1 | 1          |          |   |

| Instrument Group | Program # | Bank # | Voice Name | Element |
|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
| Synth Effects    | 97        | 0      | Rain       | 2       |
|                  |           | 1      | HrmoRain   | 2       |
|                  |           | 2      | AfrcnWnd   | 2       |
|                  |           | 8      | ClaviPad   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | brssect2   | 2       |
|                  | 98        | 0      | SoundTrk   | 2       |
|                  |           | 1      | Ancestrl   | 2       |
|                  |           | 2      | Prologue   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | vibe1      | 1       |
|                  | 99        | 0      | Crystal    | 2       |
|                  |           | 1      | SynMalet   | 1       |
|                  |           | 2      | SftCryst   | 2       |
|                  |           | 3      | RndGlock   | 2       |
|                  |           | 4      | LoudGlok   | 2       |
|                  |           | 5      | GlockChi   | 2       |
|                  |           | 6      | ClearBel   | 2       |
|                  |           | 7      | XmasBell   | 2       |
|                  |           | 8      | VibeBell   | 2       |
|                  |           | 9      | DigiBell   | 2       |
|                  |           | 16     | ChorBell   | 2       |
| Ethnic           | 100       | 0      | Atmosphr   | 2       |
|                  |           | 1      | WarmAtms   | 2       |
|                  |           | 2      | NylnHarp   | 2       |
|                  |           | 3      | Harp Vox   | 2       |
|                  |           | 4      | HollwRls   | 2       |
|                  |           | 5      | NylonEP    | 2       |
|                  |           | 6      | AtmosPad   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | symallet   | 1       |
|                  | 101       | 0      | Bright     | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | maletwin   | 2       |
|                  | 102       | 0      | Goblins    | 2       |
|                  |           | 1      | GobSyn     | 2       |
|                  |           | 2      | 50sSciFi   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | glocken    | 2       |
|                  | 103       | 0      | Echoes     | 2       |
|                  |           | 1      | EchoBell   | 2       |
|                  |           | 2      | Echo Pan   | 2       |
|                  |           | 3      | EchoPad2   | 2       |
|                  |           | 4      | Big Pan    | 2       |
|                  |           | 6      | SynPiano   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | tubulbel   | 1       |
|                  | 104       | 0      | Sci-Fi     | 2       |
|                  |           | 1      | Starz      | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | xylophon   | 1       |
|                  | 105       | 0      | Sitar      | 1       |
|                  |           | 1      | Sitar 2    | 2       |
|                  |           | 2      | DetSitar   | 2       |
|                  |           | 8      | Tambra     | 2       |
|                  |           | 16     | Tamboura   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | marimba    | 2       |
|                  | 106       | 0      | Banjo      | 1       |
|                  |           | 1      | MuteBnjo   | 2       |
|                  |           | 8      | Rabab      | 2       |
|                  |           | 16     | Gopichnt   | 2       |
|                  |           | 24     | Oud        | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | koto       | 1       |
|                  | 107       | 0      | Shamisen   | 1       |
|                  |           | 127    | sho        | 2       |
|                  | 108       | 0      | Koto       | 1       |
|                  |           | 8      | T. Koto    | 2       |
|                  |           | 16     | Kanoon     | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | shakhchi   | 2       |
|                  | 109       | 0      | Kalimba    | 1       |
|                  |           | 127    | whistle1   | 2       |
|                  | 110       | 0      | Bagpipe    | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | whistle2   | 1       |
|                  | 111       | 0      | Fiddle     | 1       |
|                  |           | 127    | bottle     | 2       |
|                  | 112       | 0      | Shanai     | 1       |
|                  |           | 1      | Shanai2    | 1       |
|                  |           | 8      | Pungi      | 1       |
|                  |           | 16     | Hichriki   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127    | breath     | 2       |

| Instrument Group | Program # | Bank #   | Voice Name | Element |
|------------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|
| Percussive       | 113       | 0        | TnklBell   | 2       |
|                  |           | 8        | Bonang     | 2       |
|                  |           | 9        | Gender     | 2       |
|                  |           | 10       | Gamelan    | 2       |
|                  |           | 11       | S.Gamlan   | 2       |
|                  |           | 16       | Rama Cym   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | timpani    | 1       |
|                  | 114       | 0        | Agogo      | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | melotom    | 1       |
|                  | 115       | 0        | SteelDrn   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | deepsnar   | 1       |
|                  | 116       | 0        | WoodBlok   | 1       |
|                  |           | 8        | Castanet   | 1       |
|                  | 117       | 0        | e.perc1    | 1       |
|                  |           | 8        | TaikoDrn   | 1       |
|                  | 118       | 0        | Gr.Cassa   | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | e.perc2    | 1       |
|                  | 119       | 0        | MelodTom   | 2       |
|                  |           | 1        | Real Tom   | 2       |
|                  |           | 8        | Mel Tom2   | 1       |
|                  |           | 9        | Rock Tom   | 2       |
| 127              |           | taiko    | 1          |         |
| 0                |           | Syn.Drum | 1          |         |
| 8                |           | Ana Tom  | 1          |         |
| 120              | 9         | ElecPerc | 2          |         |
|                  | 127       | taikorim | 1          |         |
| 120              | 0         | RevCymb  | 1          |         |
|                  | 127       | cymbal   | 2          |         |
| Sound Effects    | 121       | 0        | FretNoiz   | 2       |
|                  |           | 1        | CuttngNz   | 1       |
|                  |           | 2        | Str Slap   | 1       |
|                  |           | 3        | CttngNz2   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | castanet   | 1       |
|                  | 122       | 0        | BrthNoiz   | 2       |
|                  |           | 1        | Fl.KClick  | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | triangle   | 1       |
|                  | 123       | 0        | Seashore   | 2       |
|                  |           | 1        | Rain       | 1       |
|                  |           | 2        | Thunder    | 1       |
|                  |           | 3        | Wind       | 1       |
|                  |           | 4        | Stream     | 2       |
|                  |           | 5        | Bubble     | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | orchehit   | 1       |
|                  | 124       | 0        | Tweet      | 2       |
|                  |           | 1        | Dog        | 1       |
|                  |           | 2        | Horse      | 1       |
|                  |           | 3        | Bird 2     | 1       |
|                  |           | 127      | telephone  | 1       |
|                  | 125       | 0        | Telephone  | 1       |
|                  |           | 1        | Tel.Dial   | 1       |
|                  |           | 2        | DoorSqek   | 1       |
|                  |           | 3        | DoorSlam   | 1       |
|                  |           | 4        | Scratch    | 1       |
|                  |           | 5        | WindChm    | 1       |
|                  |           | 6        | Scratch2   | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | bird       | 1       |
|                  | 126       | 0        | Helicptr   | 1       |
|                  |           | 1        | CarEngin   | 1       |
|                  |           | 2        | Car Stop   | 1       |
|                  |           | 3        | Car Pass   | 1       |
|                  |           | 4        | CarCrash   | 1       |
|                  |           | 5        | Siren      | 2       |
|                  |           | 6        | Train      | 1       |
|                  |           | 7        | Jetplane   | 2       |
|                  |           | 8        | Starship   | 2       |
|                  |           | 9        | Burst      | 2       |
|                  |           | 16       | Coaster    | 2       |
|                  |           | 127      | jam        | 1       |
|                  | 127       | 0        | Applause   | 1       |
| 1                |           | Laughing | 1          |         |
| 2                |           | Scream   | 1          |         |
| 3                |           | Punch    | 1          |         |
| 4                |           | Heart    | 1          |         |
| 5                |           | FootStep | 1          |         |
| 127              |           | efctwatr | 2          |         |
| 128              | 0         | Gunshot  | 1          |         |
|                  | 1         | MchinGun | 1          |         |
|                  | 2         | LaserGun | 2          |         |
|                  | 3         | Xplosion | 2          |         |
|                  | 127       | efctjngl | 2          |         |

# XG Drum Voice List

**Bank Select MSB = Bank Number, LSB = 000**

Drum kit names in bold typeface are those that can be selected in the Disklavier.

| Bank      | 127   |         |                  |                 | 127             | 127        | 127           | 127            | 127                | 127        | 127               | 126             | 126                    |                 |
|-----------|-------|---------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Program # | 1     |         |                  |                 | 2               | 9          | 17            | 25             | 26                 | 33         | 41                | 49              | 1                      | 2               |
| Note#     | Note  | Key off | Alternate assign | Standard Kit    | Standard2 Kit   | Room Kit   | Rock Kit      | Electro Kit    | Analog Kit         | Jazz Kit   | Brush Kit         | Classic Kit     | SFX 1                  | SFX 2           |
| 13        | C# -1 |         | 3                | Surdo Mute      |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 14        | D -1  |         | 3                | Surdo Open      |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 15        | D# -1 |         |                  | Hi Q            |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 16        | E -1  |         |                  | Whip Slap       |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 17        | F -1  |         | 4                | Scratch Push    |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 18        | F# -1 |         | 4                | Scratch Pull    |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 19        | G -1  |         |                  | Finger Snap     |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 20        | G# -1 |         |                  | Click Noise     |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 21        | A -1  |         |                  | Metronome Click |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 22        | A# -1 |         |                  | Metronome Bell  |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 23        | B -1  |         |                  | Seq Click L     |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 24        | C 0   |         |                  | Seq Click H     |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 25        | C# 0  |         |                  | Brush Tap       |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 26        | D 0   | O       |                  | Brush Swirl L   |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 27        | D# 0  |         |                  | Brush Slap      |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 28        | E 0   |         |                  | Brush Swirl H   |                 |            |               | Reverse Cymbal | Reverse Cymbal     |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 29        | F 0   | O       |                  | Snare Roll      | Snare Roll 2    |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 30        | F# 0  |         |                  | Castanet        |                 |            |               | Hi Q           | Hi Q               |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 31        | G 0   |         |                  | Snare L         | Snare L 2       |            | SD Rock M     | Snare M        | SD Rock H          |            | Brush Slap L      |                 |                        |                 |
| 32        | G# 0  |         |                  | Sticks          |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 33        | A 0   |         |                  | Bass Drum L     |                 |            | Bass Drum M   | Bass Drum H 4  | Bass Drum M        |            |                   | Bass Drum L2    |                        |                 |
| 34        | A# 0  |         |                  | Open Rim Shot   | Open Rim Shot 2 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 35        | B 0   |         |                  | Bass Drum M     | Bass Drum M 2   |            | Bass Drum H 3 | BD Rock        | BD Analog L        |            |                   | Gran Cassa      |                        |                 |
| 36        | C 1   |         |                  | Bass Drum H     | Bass Drum H 2   |            | BD Rock       | BD Gate        | BD Analog H        | BD Jazz    | BD Soft           | Gran Cassa Mute | Guitar Cutting Noise   | Dial Tone       |
| 37        | C# 1  |         |                  | Side Stick      |                 |            |               |                | Analog Side Stick  |            |                   |                 | Guitar Cutting Noise 2 | Door Creaking   |
| 38        | D 1   |         |                  | Snare M         | Snare M 2       | SD Room L  | SD Rock       | SD Rock L      | Analog Snare L     |            | Brush Slap M      | Marching Sn M   |                        | Door Slam       |
| 39        | D# 1  |         |                  | Hand Clap       |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | String Slap            | Scratch         |
| 40        | E 1   |         |                  | Snare H         | Snare H 2       | SD Room H  | SD Rock Rim   | SD Rock H      | Analog Snare H     |            | Brush Tap H       | Marching Sn H   |                        | Scratch 2       |
| 41        | F 1   |         |                  | Floor Tom L     |                 | Room Tom 1 | Rock Tom 1    | E Tom 1        | Analog Tom 1       | Jazz Tom 1 | Brush Tom 1       | Jazz Tom 1      |                        | Windchime       |
| 42        | F# 1  | 1       |                  | Hi-Hat Closed   |                 |            |               |                | Analog HH Closed 1 |            |                   |                 |                        | Telephone Ring2 |
| 43        | G 1   |         |                  | Floor Tom H     |                 | Room Tom 2 | Rock Tom 2    | E Tom 2        | Analog Tom 2       | Jazz Tom 2 | Brush Tom 2       | Jazz Tom 2      |                        |                 |
| 44        | G# 1  | 1       |                  | Hi-Hat Pedal    |                 |            |               |                | Analog HH Closed 2 |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 45        | A 1   |         |                  | Low Tom         |                 | Room Tom 3 | Rock Tom 3    | E Tom 3        | Analog Tom 3       | Jazz Tom 3 | Brush Tom 3       | Jazz Tom 3      |                        |                 |
| 46        | A# 1  | 1       |                  | Hi-Hat Open     |                 |            |               |                | Analog HH Open     |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 47        | B 1   |         |                  | Mid Tom L       |                 | Room Tom 4 | Rock Tom 4    | E Tom 4        | Analog Tom 4       | Jazz Tom 4 | Brush Tom 4       | Jazz Tom 4      |                        |                 |
| 48        | C 2   |         |                  | Mid Tom H       |                 | Room Tom 5 | Rock Tom 5    | E Tom 5        | Analog Tom 5       | Jazz Tom 5 | Brush Tom 5       | Jazz Tom 5      |                        |                 |
| 49        | C# 2  |         |                  | Crash Cymbal 1  |                 |            |               |                | Analog Cymbal      |            |                   |                 | Hand Cym.Open L        |                 |
| 50        | D 2   |         |                  | High Tom        |                 | Room Tom 6 | Rock Tom 6    | E Tom 6        | Analog Tom 6       | Jazz Tom 6 | Brush Tom 6       | Jazz Tom 6      |                        |                 |
| 51        | D# 2  |         |                  | Ride Cymbal 1   |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Hand Cym.Closed L      |                 |
| 52        | E 2   |         |                  | Chinese Cymbal  |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | FL.Key Click           | Engine Start    |
| 53        | F 2   |         |                  | Ride Cymbal Cup |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        | Tire Screech    |
| 54        | F# 2  |         |                  | Tambourine      |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        | Car Passing     |
| 55        | G 2   |         |                  | Splash Cymbal   |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        | Crash           |
| 56        | G# 2  |         |                  | Cowbell         |                 |            |               |                | Analog Cowbell     |            |                   |                 |                        | Siren           |
| 57        | A 2   |         |                  | Crash Cymbal 2  |                 |            |               |                |                    |            | Hand Cym.Open H   |                 |                        | Train           |
| 58        | A# 2  |         |                  | Vibraslap       |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        | Jetplane        |
| 59        | B 2   |         |                  | Ride Cymbal 2   |                 |            |               |                |                    |            | Hand Cym.Closed H |                 |                        | Starship        |
| 60        | C 3   |         |                  | Bongo H         |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        | Burst Noise     |
| 61        | C# 3  |         |                  | Bongo L         |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        | Coaster         |
| 62        | D 3   |         |                  | Conga H Mute    |                 |            |               |                | Analog Conga H     |            |                   |                 |                        | ShMarine        |
| 63        | D# 3  |         |                  | Conga H Open    |                 |            |               |                | Analog Conga M     |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 64        | E 3   |         |                  | Conga L         |                 |            |               |                | Analog Conga L     |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 65        | F 3   |         |                  | Timbale H       |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 66        | F# 3  |         |                  | Timbale L       |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 67        | G 3   |         |                  | Agogo H         |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 68        | G# 3  |         |                  | Agogo L         |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Rain                   | Laughing        |
| 69        | A 3   |         |                  | Cabasa          |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Thunder                | Screaming       |
| 70        | A# 3  |         |                  | Maracas         |                 |            |               |                | Analog Maracas     |            |                   |                 | Wind                   | Punch           |
| 71        | B 3   | O       |                  | Samba Whistle H |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Stream                 | Heartbeat       |
| 72        | C 4   | O       |                  | Samba Whistle L |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Bubble                 | Footsteps       |
| 73        | C# 4  |         |                  | Güiro Short     |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Feed                   |                 |
| 74        | D 4   | O       |                  | Güiro Long      |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 75        | D# 4  |         |                  | Claves          |                 |            |               |                | Analog Claves      |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 76        | E 4   |         |                  | Wood Block H    |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 77        | F 4   |         |                  | Wood Block L    |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 78        | F# 4  |         |                  | Cuica Mute      |                 |            |               | Scratch Push   | Scratch Push       |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 79        | G 4   |         |                  | Cuica Open      |                 |            |               | Scratch Pull   | Scratch Pull       |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 80        | G# 4  |         | 2                | Triangle Mute   |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 81        | A 4   |         | 2                | Triangle Open   |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 82        | A# 4  |         |                  | Shaker          |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 83        | B 4   |         |                  | Jingle Bell     |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 84        | C 5   |         |                  | Bell Tree       |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Dog                    | Machine Gun     |
| 85        | C# 5  |         |                  |                 |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Horse Gallop           | Laser Gun       |
| 86        | D 5   |         |                  |                 |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Bird 2                 | Explosion       |
| 87        | D# 5  |         |                  |                 |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        | FireWork        |
| 88        | E 5   |         |                  |                 |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 89        | F 5   |         |                  |                 |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 |                        |                 |
| 90        | F# 5  |         |                  |                 |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Ghost                  |                 |
| 91        | G 5   |         |                  |                 |                 |            |               |                |                    |            |                   |                 | Maon                   |                 |

□ : Same as Standard kit

■ : No sound

## TG300B Drum Voice List

| Program # | Note# | Note | Alternate assign | 1               | 9          | 17         | 25             | 26                 | 33         | 41          | 49            | 57                  | 128           |
|-----------|-------|------|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
|           |       |      |                  | Standard Kit    | Room Kit   | Power Kit  | Electro Kit    | Analog Kit         | Jazz Kit   | Brush Kit   | Orchestra Kit | SFX Set             | C/M Kit       |
| 25        | C#    | 0    |                  | Snare Roll      |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     |               |
| 26        | D     | 0    |                  | Finger Snap     |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     |               |
| 27        | D#    | 0    |                  | Hi Q            |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     |               |
| 28        | E     | 0    |                  | Whip Slap       |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Hi-Hat Closed |                     |               |
| 29        | F     | 0    | 7                | Scratch Push    |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Hi-Hat Pedal  |                     |               |
| 30        | F#    | 0    | 7                | Scratch Pull    |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Hi-Hat Open   |                     |               |
| 31        | G     | 0    |                  | Sticks          |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Ride Cymbal 1 |                     |               |
| 32        | G#    | 0    |                  | Click Noise     |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     |               |
| 33        | A     | 0    |                  | Metronome Click |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     |               |
| 34        | A#    | 0    |                  | Metronome Bell  |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     |               |
| 35        | B     | 0    |                  | Bass Drum M     |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     |               |
| 36        | C     | 1    |                  | Bass Drum H     |            | BD Power   | BD Electronic  | BD Analog H        | BD Jazz    | BD Soft     | BD Jazz       |                     |               |
| 37        | C#    | 1    |                  | Side Stick      |            |            |                | Analog Side Stick  |            |             |               |                     |               |
| 38        | D     | 1    |                  | Snare M         |            | SD Power   | SD Electronic  | Analog Snare L     |            | Brush Tap   | Concert SD    |                     |               |
| 39        | D#    | 1    |                  | Hand Clap       |            |            |                |                    |            | Brush Slap  | Castanet      | High-Q              |               |
| 40        | E     | 1    |                  | Snare H         |            |            | SD Power       |                    |            | Brush Swirl | Concert SD    | Slap                | SD Electro    |
| 41        | F     | 1    |                  | Floor Tom L     | Room Tom 1 | Room Tom 1 | E Tom 1        | Analog Tom 1       | Jazz Tom 1 | Jazz Tom 1  | Timpani F     | Scratch Push        |               |
| 42        | F#    | 1    | 1                | Hi-Hat Closed   |            |            |                | Analog HH Closed 1 |            |             | Timpani F#    | Scratch Pull        |               |
| 43        | G     | 1    |                  | Floor Tom H     | Room Tom 2 | Room Tom 2 | E Tom 2        | Analog Tom 2       | Jazz Tom 2 | Jazz Tom 2  | Timpani G     | Sticks              |               |
| 44        | G#    | 1    | 1                | Hi-Hat Pedal    |            |            |                | Analog HH Closed 2 |            |             | Timpani G#    | Square Click        | Hi-Hat Open 1 |
| 45        | A     | 1    |                  | Low Tom         | Room Tom 3 | Room Tom 3 | E Tom 3        | Analog Tom 3       | Jazz Tom 3 | Jazz Tom 3  | Timpani A     | Metronome Click     |               |
| 46        | A#    | 1    | 1                | Hi-Hat Open     |            |            |                | Analog HH Open     |            |             | Timpani A#    | Metronome Bell      | Hi-Hat Open 2 |
| 47        | B     | 1    |                  | Mid Tom L       | Room Tom 4 | Room Tom 4 | E Tom 4        | Analog Tom 4       | Jazz Tom 4 | Jazz Tom 4  | Timpani B     | Guitar Fret Noise   |               |
| 48        | C     | 2    |                  | Mid Tom H       | Room Tom 5 | Room Tom 5 | E Tom 5        | Analog Tom 5       | Jazz Tom 5 | Jazz Tom 5  | Timpani C     | Guitar Cutting Down |               |
| 49        | C#    | 2    |                  | Crash Cymbal 1  |            |            |                | Analog Cymbal      |            |             | Timpani C#    | Guitar Cutting Up   |               |
| 50        | D     | 2    |                  | High Tom        | Room Tom 6 | Room Tom 6 | E Tom 6        | Analog Tom 6       | Jazz Tom 6 | Jazz Tom 6  | Timpani D     | Ac Bass Slap        |               |
| 51        | D#    | 2    |                  | Ride Cymbal 1   |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Timpani D#    | FL Key Click        |               |
| 52        | E     | 2    |                  | Chinese Cymbal  |            |            | Reverse Cymbal |                    |            |             | Timpani E     | Laughing            |               |
| 53        | F     | 2    |                  | Ride Cymbal Cup |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Timpani F     | Screaming           |               |
| 54        | F#    | 2    |                  | Tambourine      |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Punch               |               |
| 55        | G     | 2    |                  | Splash Cymbal   |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Heartbeat           |               |
| 56        | G#    | 2    |                  | Cowbell         |            |            |                | Analog Cowbell     |            |             |               | Footsteps 1         |               |
| 57        | A     | 2    |                  | Crash Cymbal 2  |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Hand Cym.1    | Footsteps 2         |               |
| 58        | A#    | 2    |                  | Vibraslap       |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Applause            |               |
| 59        | B     | 2    |                  | Ride Cymbal 2   |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Hand Cym.2    | Door Creaking       |               |
| 60        | C     | 3    |                  | Bongo H         |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Door Slam           |               |
| 61        | C#    | 3    |                  | Bongo L         |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Scratch             |               |
| 62        | D     | 3    |                  | Conga H Mute    |            |            |                | Analog Conga H     |            |             |               | Windchime           |               |
| 63        | D#    | 3    |                  | Conga H Open    |            |            |                | Analog Conga M     |            |             |               | Engine Start        |               |
| 64        | E     | 3    |                  | Conga L         |            |            |                | Analog Conga L     |            |             |               | Tire Screech        |               |
| 65        | F     | 3    |                  | Timbale H       |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Car Passing         |               |
| 66        | F#    | 3    |                  | Timbale L       |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Crash               |               |
| 67        | G     | 3    |                  | Agogo H         |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Siren               |               |
| 68        | G#    | 3    |                  | Agogo L         |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Train               |               |
| 69        | A     | 3    |                  | Cabasa          |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Jetplane            |               |
| 70        | A#    | 3    |                  | Maracas         |            |            |                | Analog Maracas     |            |             |               | Helicopter          |               |
| 71        | B     | 3    | 2                | Samba Whistle H |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Starship            |               |
| 72        | C     | 4    | 2                | Samba Whistle L |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Gunshot             |               |
| 73        | C#    | 4    | 3                | Guiro Short     |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Machine Gun         | Vibraslap     |
| 74        | D     | 4    | 3                | Guiro Long      |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Laser Gun           |               |
| 75        | D#    | 4    |                  | Claves          |            |            |                | Analog Claves      |            |             |               | Explosion           |               |
| 76        | E     | 4    |                  | Wood Block H    |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Dog                 | Laughing      |
| 77        | F     | 4    |                  | Wood Block L    |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Horse Gallop        | Screaming     |
| 78        | F#    | 4    | 4                | Cuica Mute      |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Bird Tweet          | Punch         |
| 79        | G     | 4    | 4                | Cuica Open      |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Rain                | Heartbeat     |
| 80        | G#    | 4    | 5                | Triangle Mute   |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Thunder             | Footsteps 1   |
| 81        | A     | 4    | 5                | Triangle Open   |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Wind                | Footsteps 2   |
| 82        | A#    | 4    |                  | Shaker          |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Scashore            | Applause      |
| 83        | B     | 4    |                  | Jingle Bell     |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Stream              | Door Creaking |
| 84        | C     | 5    |                  | Bell Tree       |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               | Bubble              | Door Slam     |
| 85        | C#    | 5    |                  | Castanet        |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Scratch       |
| 86        | D     | 5    | 6                | Surdo Mute      |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Windchime     |
| 87        | D#    | 5    | 6                | Surdo Open      |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Engine Start  |
| 88        | E     | 5    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             | Applause      |                     | Tire Screech  |
| 89        | F     | 5    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Car Passing   |
| 90        | F#    | 5    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Crash         |
| 91        | G     | 5    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Siren         |
| 92        | G#    | 5    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Train         |
| 93        | A     | 5    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Jetplain      |
| 94        | A#    | 5    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Helicopter    |
| 95        | B     | 5    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Starship      |
| 96        | C     | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Gunshot       |
| 97        | C#    | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Machine Gun   |
| 98        | D     | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Laser Gun     |
| 99        | D#    | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Explosion     |
| 100       | E     | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Dog           |
| 101       | F     | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Horse Gallop  |
| 102       | F#    | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Bird Tweet    |
| 103       | G     | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Rain          |
| 104       | G#    | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Thunder       |
| 105       | A     | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Wind          |
| 106       | A#    | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Scashore      |
| 107       | B     | 6    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Stream        |
| 108       | C     | 7    |                  |                 |            |            |                |                    |            |             |               |                     | Bubble        |

: Same as Standard kit

: No sound



## Effect Type List

| Exclusive |     | Effect Type       | Description  |
|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|
| MSB       | LSB |                   |  |
| REVERB    |     |                   |  |
| 00        | 00  | NO EFFECT         | Effect turned off.   |
| 01        | 00  | HALL1             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a hall.   |
| 01        | 01  | HALL2             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a hall.   |
| 02        | 00  | ROOM1             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.   |
| 02        | 01  | ROOM2             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.   |
| 02        | 02  | ROOM3             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.   |
| 03        | 00  | STAGE1            | Reverb appropriate for a solo instrument.  |
| 03        | 01  | STAGE2            | Reverb appropriate for a solo instrument.  |
| 04        | 00  | PLATE             | Reverb simulating a metal plate reverb unit.   |
| 10        | 00  | WHITE ROOM        | A unique short reverb with a bit of initial delay.   |
| 11        | 00  | TUNNEL            | Simulation of a tunnel space expanding to left and right.  |
| 13        | 00  | BASEMENT          | A bit of initial delay followed by reverb with a unique resonance.   |
| CHORUS    |     |                   |  |
| 00        | 00  | NO EFFECT         | Effect turned off.   |
| 41        | 00  | CHORUS1           | Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.  |
| 41        | 01  | CHORUS2           | Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.  |
| 41        | 02  | CHORUS3           | Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.  |
| 41        | 08  | CHORUS4           | Chorus with stereo input. The pan setting specified for the Part will also apply to the effect sound.            |
| 42        | 00  | CELESTE1          | A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.   |
| 42        | 01  | CELESTE2          | A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.   |
| 42        | 02  | CELESTE3          | A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.   |
| 42        | 08  | CELESTE4          | Celeste with stereo input. The pan setting specified for the Part will also apply to the effect sound.           |
| 43        | 00  | FLANGER1          | Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.   |
| 43        | 01  | FLANGER2          | Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.   |
| 43        | 08  | FLANGER3          | Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.   |
| VARIATION |     |                   |  |
| 00        | 00  | NO EFFECT         | Effect turned off.   |
| 01        | 00  | HALL1             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a hall.   |
| 01        | 01  | HALL2             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a hall.   |
| 02        | 00  | ROOM1             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.   |
| 02        | 01  | ROOM2             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.   |
| 02        | 02  | ROOM3             | Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.   |
| 03        | 00  | STAGE1            | Reverb appropriate for a solo instrument.  |
| 03        | 01  | STAGE2            | Reverb appropriate for a solo instrument.  |
| 04        | 00  | PLATE             | Reverb simulating a metal plate reverb unit.   |
| 05        | 00  | DELAY L, C, R     | A program that creates three delay sounds; L, R, and C (center).   |
| 06        | 00  | DELAY L, R        | A program that creates two delay sounds; L and R. Two feedback delays are provided.                              |
| 07        | 00  | ECHO              | Two delays (L and R) and independent feedback delays for L and R.  |
| 08        | 00  | CROSS DELAY       | A program that crosses the feedback of two delays.   |
| 09        | 00  | EARLY REF1        | An effect that produces only the early reflection component of reverb.   |
| 09        | 01  | EARLY REF2        | An effect that produces only the early reflection component of reverb.   |
| 0A        | 00  | GATE REVERB       | A simulation of gated reverb.  |
| 0B        | 00  | REVERSE GATE      | A program that simulates gated reverb played backwards.  |
| 14        | 00  | KARAOKE 1         | A delay with feedback of the same types as used for karaoke reverb.  |
| 14        | 01  | KARAOKE 2         | A delay with feedback of the same types as used for karaoke reverb.  |
| 14        | 02  | KARAOKE 3         | A delay with feedback of the same types as used for karaoke reverb.  |
| 41        | 00  | CHORUS1           | Conventional chorus program that add natural spaciousness.   |
| 41        | 01  | CHORUS2           | Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.  |
| 41        | 02  | CHORUS3           | Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.  |
| 41        | 08  | CHORUS4           | Chorus with stereo input.  |
| 42        | 00  | CELESTE1          | A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.   |
| 42        | 01  | CELESTE2          | A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.   |
| 42        | 02  | CELESTE3          | A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.   |
| 42        | 08  | CELESTE4          | Celeste with stereo input.   |
| 43        | 00  | FLANGER1          | Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.   |
| 43        | 01  | FLANGER2          | Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.   |
| 43        | 08  | FLANGER3          | Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.   |
| 44        | 00  | SYMPHONIC         | A multi-phase version of CELESTE.  |
| 45        | 00  | ROTARY SPEAKER    | A simulation of a rotary speaker. You can use AC1 (assignable controller) etc. to control the speed of rotation. |
| 46        | 00  | TREMOLLO          | An effect that cyclically modulates the volume.  |
| 47        | 00  | AUTO PAN          | A program that cyclically moves that sound image to left and right, front and back.                              |
| 48        | 00  | PHASER1           | Cyclically changes the phase to add modulation to the sound.   |
| 48        | 08  | PHASER2           | Phaser with stereo input.  |
| 49        | 00  | DISTORTION        | Adds a sharp-edged distortion to the sound.  |
| 4A        | 00  | OVER DRIVE        | Adds mild distortion to the sound.   |
| 4B        | 00  | AMP SIMULATOR     | A simulation of a guitar amp.  |
| 4C        | 00  | 3BAND EQ (MONO)   | A mono EQ with adjustable LOW, MID, and HIGH equalizing.   |
| 4D        | 00  | 2BAND EQ (STEREO) | A stereo EQ with adjustable LOW and HIGH. Ideal for drum Parts.  |
| 4E        | 00  | AUTO WAH (LFO)    | Cyclically modulates the center frequency of a wah filter. With an AC1 etc. this can function as a pedal wah.    |
| 40        | 00  | THRU              | Bypass without applying any effect.  |

\* MSB, LSB is represented in hexadecimal.

\* LCB=0 is the basic effect type.

## Effect Parameter List

| No  | Parameter         | Range               | Value  | See Table | Control |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------|---------|
| HALL1, HALL2, ROOM 1, 2, 3, STAGE 1, 2, PLATE |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 1   | Reverb Time       | 0.3~30.0s           | 0-69   | table#4   | •       |
| 2   | Diffusion         | 0~10                | 0-10   | table#5   |         |
| 3   | Initial Delay     | 0~63                | 0-63   |           |         |
| 4   | HPF Cutoff        | Thru~8.0kHz         | 0-52   |           |         |
| 5   | LPF Cutoff        | 1.0k~Thru           | 34-60  | table#3   |         |
| 6   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 7   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 8   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 9   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 10  | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63     | 1-127  | table#5   |         |
| 11  | Rev Delay         | 0~63                | 0-63   |           |         |
| 12  | Density           | 0~3                 | 0-3    |           |         |
| 13  | Er/Rev Balance    | E63>R ~ E=R ~ E>R63 | 1-127  |           |         |
| 14  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 15  | Feedback Level    | -63~+63             | 1-127  |           |         |
| 16  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| WHITE ROOM, TUNNEL, BASEMENT                  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 1   | Reverb Time       | 0.3~30.0s           | 0-69   | table#4   | •       |
| 2   | Diffusion         | 0~10                | 0-10   | table#5   |         |
| 3   | Initial Delay     | 0~63                | 0-63   |           |         |
| 4   | HPF Cutoff        | Thru~8.0kHz         | 0-52   |           |         |
| 5   | LPF Cutoff        | 1.0k~Thru           | 34-60  | table#3   |         |
| 6   | Width             | 0.5~10.2m           | 0-37   | table#11  |         |
| 7   | Height            | 0.5~20.2m           | 0-73   | table#11  |         |
| 8   | Depth             | 0.5~30.2m           | 0-104  | table#11  |         |
| 9   | Wall Vary         | 0~30                | 0-30   |           |         |
| 10  | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63     | 1-127  | table#5   |         |
| 11  | Rev Delay         | 0~63                | 0-63   |           |         |
| 12  | Density           | 0~3                 | 0-3    |           |         |
| 13  | Er/Rev Balance    | E63>R~E=R~E>R63     | 1-127  |           |         |
| 14  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 15  | Feedback Level    | -63~+63             | 1-127  |           |         |
| 16  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| DELAY L, C, R                                 |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 1   | Lch Delay         | 0.1~715.0ms         | 1-7150 | •         | •       |
| 2   | Rch Delay         | 0.1~715.0ms         | 1-7150 |           |         |
| 3   | Cch Delay         | 0.1~715.0ms         | 1-7150 |           |         |
| 4   | Feedback Delay    | 0.1~715.0ms         | 1-7150 |           |         |
| 5   | Feedback Level    | -63~+63             | 1-127  |           |         |
| 6   | Cch Level         | 0~127               | 0-127  |           |         |
| 7   | High Damp         | 0.1~1.0             | 1-10   |           |         |
| 8   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 9   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 10  | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63     | 1-127  |           |         |
| 11  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 12  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 13  | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz         | 8-40   | table#3   |         |
| 14  | EQ Low Gain       | -12~+12dB           | 52-76  | table#3   |         |
| 15  | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz       | 28-58  |           |         |
| 16  | EQ High Gain      | -12~+12dB           | 52-76  |           |         |
| DELAY L, R                                    |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 1   | Lch Delay         | 0.1~715.0ms         | 1-7150 | •         | •       |
| 2   | Rch Delay         | 0.1~715.0ms         | 1-7150 |           |         |
| 3   | Feedback Delay1   | 0.1~715.0ms         | 1-7150 |           |         |
| 4   | Feedback Delay2   | 0.1~715.0ms         | 1-7150 |           |         |
| 5   | Feedback Level    | -63~+63             | 1-127  |           |         |
| 6   | High Damp         | 0.1~1.0             | 1-10   |           |         |
| 7   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 8   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 9   |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 10  | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63     | 1-127  |           |         |
| 11  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 12  |                   |                     |        |           |         |
| 13  | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz         | 8-40   | table#3   |         |
| 14  | EQ Low Gain       | -12~+12dB           | 52-76  | table#3   |         |
| 15  | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz       | 28-58  |           |         |
| 16  | EQ High Gain      | -12~+12dB           | 52-76  |           |         |

• : Can be controlled by AC1 (Assignable Controller 1)

No.\* : These numbers correspond to the Parameter Suffix numbers in &lt;Table 1-3&gt;

See Table\*\* : Refer to "Effect Data Assign Table"

| No                        | Parameter          | Range                        | Value  | See Table | Control |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------|
| ECHO                      |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 1                         | Lch Delay1         | 0.1~355.0ms                  | 1-3350 | table#3   | •       |
| 2                         | Lch Feedback Level | -63~+63                      | 1-127  |           |         |
| 3                         | Rch Delay1         | 0.1~355.0ms                  | 1-3550 |           |         |
| 4                         | Rch Feedback Level | -63~+63                      | 1-127  |           |         |
| 5                         | High Damp          | 0.1~1.0                      | 1-10   |           |         |
| 6                         | Lch Delay2         | 0.1~355.0ms                  | 1-3550 |           |         |
| 7                         | Rch Delay2         | 0.1~355.0ms                  | 1-3550 |           |         |
| 8                         | Delay2 Level       | 0~127                        | 0-127  |           |         |
| 9                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 10                        | Dry/Wet            | D63>W~D=W~D<W63              | 1-127  |           |         |
| 11                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 12                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 13                        | EQ Low Frequency   | 50Hz~2.0kHz                  | 8-40   | table#3   | table#3 |
| 14                        | EQ Low Gain        | -12~+12dB                    | 52-76  |           |         |
| 15                        | EQ High Frequency  | 500Hz~16.0kHz                | 28-58  |           |         |
| 16                        | EQ High Gain       | -12~+12dB                    | 52-76  |           |         |
| CROSS DELAY               |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 1                         | L->R Delay         | 0.1~355.0ms                  | 1-3550 | table#3   | •       |
| 2                         | R->L Delay         | 0.1~355.0ms                  | 1-3550 |           |         |
| 3                         | Feedback Level     | -63~+63                      | 1-127  |           |         |
| 4                         | Input Select       | L, R, L&R                    | 0-2    |           |         |
| 5                         | High Damp          | 0.1~1.0                      | 1-10   |           |         |
| 6                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 7                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 8                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 9                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 10                        | Dry/Wet            | D63>W~D=W~D<W63              | 1-127  |           |         |
| 11                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 12                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 13                        | EQ Low Frequency   | 50Hz~2.0kHz                  | 8-40   | table#3   | table#3 |
| 14                        | EQ Low Gain        | -12~+12dB                    | 52-76  |           |         |
| 15                        | EQ High Frequency  | 500Hz~16.0kHz                | 28-58  |           |         |
| 16                        | EQ High Gain       | -12~+12dB                    | 52-76  |           |         |
| EARLY REF1, EARLY REF2    |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 1                         | Type               | S-H, L-H, Rdm, Rvs, Plt, Spr | 0-5    | table#6   | •       |
| 2                         | Room Size          | 0.1~7.0                      | 0-44   |           |         |
| 3                         | Diffusion          | 0~10                         | 0-10   |           |         |
| 4                         | Initial Delay      | 0~63                         | 0-63   |           |         |
| 5                         | Feedback Level     | -63~+63                      | 1-127  |           |         |
| 6                         | HPF Cutoff         | Thru~8.0kHz                  | 0-52   |           |         |
| 7                         | LPF Cutoff         | 1.0k~Thru                    | 34-60  |           |         |
| 8                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 9                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 10                        | Dry/Wet            | D63>W~D=W~D<W63              | 1-127  |           |         |
| 11                        | Liveness           | 0~10                         | 0-10   |           |         |
| 12                        | Density            | 0~3                          | 0-3    |           |         |
| 13                        | High Damp          | 0.1~1.0                      | 1-10   |           |         |
| 14                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 15                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 16                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| GATE REVERB, REVERSE GATE |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 1                         | Type               | TypeA, TypeB                 | 0-1    | table#6   | •       |
| 2                         | Room Size          | 0.1~7.0                      | 0-44   |           |         |
| 3                         | Diffusion          | 0~10                         | 0-10   |           |         |
| 4                         | Initial Delay      | 0~63                         | 0-63   |           |         |
| 5                         | Feedback Level     | -63~+63                      | 1-127  |           |         |
| 6                         | HPF Cutoff         | Thru~8.0kHz                  | 0-52   |           |         |
| 7                         | LPF Cutoff         | 1.0k~Thru                    | 34-60  |           |         |
| 8                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 9                         |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 10                        | Dry/Wet            | D63>W~D=W~D<W63              | 1-127  |           |         |
| 11                        | Liveness           | 0~10                         | 0-10   |           |         |
| 12                        | Density            | 0~3                          | 0-3    |           |         |
| 13                        | High Damp          | 0.1~1.0                      | 1-10   |           |         |
| 14                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 15                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |
| 16                        |                    |                              |        |           |         |

| No                                    | Parameter            | Range           | Value | See Table | Control |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|---------|
| KARAOKE 1, 2, 3                       |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 1                                     | Delay Time           | 0~127           | 0-127 | table#7   | •       |
| 2                                     | Feedback Level       | -63~+63         | 1-127 |           |         |
| 3                                     | HPF Cutoff           | Thru~8.0kHz     | 0-52  |           |         |
| 4                                     | LPF Cutoff           | 1.0k~Thru       | 34-60 |           |         |
| 5                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 6                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 7                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 8                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 9                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 10                                    | Dry/Wet              | D63>W~D=W~D<W63 | 1-127 |           |         |
| 11                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 12                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 13                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 14                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 15                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 16                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| CHORUS 1, 2, 3, 4, CELESTE 1, 2, 3, 4 |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 1                                     | LFO Frequency        | 0.00~39.7Hz     | 0-127 | table#1   | •       |
| 2                                     | LFO PM Depth         | 0~127           | 0-127 |           |         |
| 3                                     | Feedback Level       | -63~+63         | 1-127 |           |         |
| 4                                     | Delay Offset         | 0~127           | 0-127 | table#2   |         |
| 5                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 6                                     | EQ Low Frequency     | 50Hz~2.0kHz     | 8-40  | table#3   |         |
| 7                                     | EQ Low Gain          | -12~+12dB       | 52-76 |           |         |
| 8                                     | EQ High Frequency    | 500Hz~16.0kHz   | 28-58 | table#3   |         |
| 9                                     | EQ High Gain         | -12~+12dB       | 52-76 |           |         |
| 10                                    | Dry/Wet              | D63>W~D=W~D<W63 | 1-127 |           |         |
| 11                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 12                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 13                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 14                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 15                                    | Input Mode           | mono/stereo     | 0-1   |           |         |
| 16                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| FLANGER 1, 2, 3                       |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 1                                     | LFO Frequency        | 0.00~39.7Hz     | 0-127 | table#1   | •       |
| 2                                     | LFO Depth            | 0~127           | 0-127 |           |         |
| 3                                     | Feedback Level       | -63~+63         | 1-127 |           |         |
| 4                                     | Delay Offset         | 0~63            | 0-63  | table#2   |         |
| 5                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 6                                     | EQ Low Frequency     | 50Hz~2.0kHz     | 8-40  | table#3   |         |
| 7                                     | EQ Low Gain          | -12~+12dB       | 52-76 |           |         |
| 8                                     | EQ High Frequency    | 500Hz~16.0kHz   | 28-58 | table#3   |         |
| 9                                     | EQ High Gain         | -12~+12dB       | 52-76 |           |         |
| 10                                    | Dry/Wet              | D63>W~D=W~D<W63 | 1-127 |           |         |
| 11                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 12                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 13                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 14                                    | LFO Phase Difference | -180~+180deg    | 4-124 |           |         |
| 15                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 16                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| SYMPHONIC                             |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 1                                     | LFO Frequency        | 0.00~39.7Hz     | 0-127 | table#1   | •       |
| 2                                     | LFO Depth            | 0~127           | 0-127 |           |         |
| 3                                     | Delay Offset         | 0~127           | 0-127 | table#2   |         |
| 4                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 5                                     |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 6                                     | EQ Low Frequency     | 50Hz~2.0kHz     | 8-40  | table#3   |         |
| 7                                     | EQ Low Gain          | -12~+12dB       | 52-76 |           |         |
| 8                                     | EQ High Frequency    | 500Hz~16.0kHz   | 28-58 | table#3   |         |
| 9                                     | EQ High Gain         | -12~+12dB       | 52-76 |           |         |
| 10                                    | Dry/Wet              | D63>W~D=W~D<W63 | 1-127 |           |         |
| 11                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 12                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 13                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 14                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 15                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |
| 16                                    |                      |                 |       |           |         |

| No               | Parameter         | Range                                | Value | See Table | Control |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------|---------|
| ROTARY SPEAKER   |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 1                | LFO Frequency     | 0.00~39.7Hz                          | 0-127 | table#1   | •       |
| 2                | LFO Depth         | 0~127                                | 0-127 |           |         |
| 3                |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 4                |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 5                |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 6                | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz                          | 8-40  | table#3   |         |
| 7                | EQ Low Gain       | -12~-+12dB                           | 52-76 |           |         |
| 8                | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz                        | 28-58 | table#3   |         |
| 9                | EQ High Gain      | -12~-+12dB                           | 52-76 |           |         |
| 10               | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63                      | 1-127 |           |         |
| 11               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 12               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 13               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 14               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 15               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 16               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| TREMOLO          |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 1                | LFO Frequency     | 0.00~39.7Hz                          | 0-127 | table#1   | •       |
| 2                | AM Depth          | 0~127                                | 0-127 |           |         |
| 3                | PM Depth          | 0~127                                | 0-127 |           |         |
| 4                |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 5                |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 6                | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz                          | 8-40  | table#3   |         |
| 7                | EQ Low Gain       | -12~-+12dB                           | 52-76 |           |         |
| 8                | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz                        | 28-58 | table#3   |         |
| 9                | EQ High Gain      | -12~-+12dB                           | 52-76 |           |         |
| 10               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 11               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 12               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 13               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 14               |                   | -180~-+180deg                        | 4-124 |           |         |
| 15               | Input Mode        | mono/stereo                          | 0-1   |           |         |
| 16               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| AUTO PAN         |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 1                | LFO Frequency     | 0.00~39.7Hz                          | 0-127 | table#1   | •       |
| 2                | L/R Depth         | 0~127                                | 0-127 |           |         |
| 3                | F/R Depth         | 0~127                                | 0-127 |           |         |
| 4                | PAN Direction     | L<->R, L->R, L<-R, Lturn, Rturn, L/R | 0-5   |           |         |
| 5                |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 6                | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz                          | 8-40  | table#3   |         |
| 7                | EQ Low Gain       | -12~-+12dB                           | 52-76 |           |         |
| 8                | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz                        | 28-58 | table#3   |         |
| 9                | EQ High Gain      | -12~-+12dB                           | 52-76 |           |         |
| 10               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 11               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 12               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 13               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 14               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 15               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 16               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| PHASER1, PHASER2 |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 1                | LFO Frequency     | 0.00~39.7Hz                          | 0-127 | table#1   |         |
| 2                | LFO Depth         | 0~127                                | 0-127 |           |         |
| 3                | Phase Shift       | 0~127                                | 0-127 |           |         |
| 4                | Feedback Level    | -63~-+63                             | 1-127 |           |         |
| 5                |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 6                | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz                          | 8-40  | table#3   |         |
| 7                | EQ Low Gain       | -12~-+12dB                           | 52-76 |           |         |
| 8                | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz                        | 28-58 | table#3   |         |
| 9                | EQ High Gain      | -12~-+12dB                           | 52-76 |           |         |
| 10               | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63                      | 1-127 |           | •       |
| 11               | Stage             | 3~10                                 | 3-10  |           |         |
| 12               | Diffusion         | Mono/Stereo                          | 0-1   |           |         |
| 13               | LFO Phase Di      | -180~-+180deg                        | 4-124 |           |         |
| 14               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 15               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |
| 16               |                   |                                      |       |           |         |

- : Can be controlled by AC1 (Assignable Controller 1)
- No.\* : These numbers correspond to the Parameter Suffix numbers in <Table 1-3>
- See Table\*\* : Refer to "Effect Data Assign Table"

## MIDI Data Format

| No                           | Parameter         | Range                   | Value  | See Table   | Control |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|---------|
| <b>DISTORTION, OVERDRIVE</b> |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 1                            | Drive             | 0~127                   | 0-127  |             | •       |
| 2                            | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz             | 8-40   | table#3     |         |
| 3                            | EQ Low Gain       | -12~+12dB               | 52-76  |             |         |
| 4                            | LPF Cutoff        | 1.0k~Thru               | 34-60  | table#3     |         |
| 5                            | Output Level      | 0~127                   | 0-127  |             |         |
| 6                            |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 7                            | EQ Mid Frequency  | 500Hz~10.0kHz           | 28-54  | table#3     |         |
| 8                            | EQ Mid Gain       | -12~+12dB               | 52-76  |             |         |
| 9                            | EQ Mid Width      | 1.0~12.0                | 10-120 |             |         |
| 10                           | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63         | 1-127  |             |         |
| 11                           | Edge (Clip Curve) | 0~127                   | 0-127  | mild ~sharp |         |
| 12                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 13                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 14                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 15                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 16                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| <b>GUITAR AMP SIMULATOR</b>  |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 1                            | Drive             | 0~127                   | 0-127  |             | •       |
| 2                            | AMP Type          | Off, Stack, Combo, Tube | 0-3    |             |         |
| 3                            | LPF Cutoff        | 1.0k~Thru               | 34-60  | table#3     |         |
| 4                            | Output Level      | 0~127                   | 0-127  |             |         |
| 5                            |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 6                            |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 7                            |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 8                            |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 9                            |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 10                           | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63         | 1-127  |             |         |
| 11                           | Edge (Clip Curve) | 0~127                   | 0-127  | mild ~sharp |         |
| 12                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 13                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 14                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 15                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 16                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| <b>3-BAND EQ</b>             |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 1                            | EQ Low Gain       | -12~+12dB               | 52-76  |             |         |
| 2                            | EQ Mid Frequency  | 500Hz~10.0kHz           | 28-54  | table#3     |         |
| 3                            | EQ Mid Gain       | -12~+12dB               | 52-76  |             |         |
| 4                            | EQ Mid Width      | 1.0~12.0                | 10-120 |             |         |
| 5                            | EQ High Gain      | -12~+12dB               | 52-76  |             |         |
| 6                            | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz             | 8-40   | table#3     |         |
| 7                            | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz           | 28-58  | table#3     |         |
| 8                            |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 9                            |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 10                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 11                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 12                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 13                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 14                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 15                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |
| 16                           |                   |                         |        |             |         |

| No               | Parameter         | Range           | Value  | See Table | Control |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------|---------|
| <b>2-BAND EQ</b> |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 1                | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz     | 8-40   | table#3   |         |
| 2                | EQ Low Gain       | -12~+12dB       | 52-76  |           |         |
| 3                | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz   | 28-58  | table#3   |         |
| 4                | EQ High Gain      | -12~+12dB       | 52-76  |           |         |
| 5                |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 6                |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 7                |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 8                |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 9                |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 10               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 11               | EQ Mid Frequency  | 100Hz~10.0kHz   | 14-54  | table#3   |         |
| 12               | EQ Mid Gain       | -12~+12dB       | 52-76  |           |         |
| 13               | EQ Mid Width      | 1.0~12.0        | 10-120 |           |         |
| 14               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 15               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 16               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| <b>AUTO WAH</b>  |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 1                | LFO Frequency     | 0.00~39.7Hz     | 0-127  | table#1   |         |
| 2                | LFO Depth         | 0~127           | 0-127  |           |         |
| 3                | Cutoff Frequency  | 0~127           | 0-127  |           | •       |
| 4                | Resonance         | 1.0~12.0        | 10-120 |           |         |
| 5                |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 6                | EQ Low Frequency  | 50Hz~2.0kHz     | 8-40   | table#3   |         |
| 7                | EQ Low Gain       | -12~+12dB       | 52-76  |           |         |
| 8                | EQ High Frequency | 500Hz~16.0kHz   | 28-58  | table#3   |         |
| 9                | EQ High Gain      | -12~+12dB       | 52-76  |           |         |
| 10               | Dry/Wet           | D63>W~D=W~D<W63 | 1-127  |           |         |
| 11               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 12               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 13               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 14               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 15               |                   |                 |        |           |         |
| 16               |                   |                 |        |           |         |

• : Can be controlled by AC1 (Assignable Controller 1)  
 No.\* : These numbers correspond to the Parameter Suffix numbers in <Table 1-3>  
 See Table\*\* : Refer to “Effect Data Assign Table”

## Effect Data Assign Table

Table#1

LFO Frequency (Hz)

| Data | Value | Data | Value | Data | Value |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0    | 0.00  | 43   | 1.81  | 86   | 5.38  |
| 1    | 0.04  | 44   | 1.85  | 87   | 5.55  |
| 2    | 0.08  | 45   | 1.89  | 88   | 5.72  |
| 3    | 0.13  | 46   | 1.94  | 89   | 6.06  |
| 4    | 0.17  | 47   | 1.98  | 90   | 6.39  |
| 5    | 0.21  | 48   | 2.02  | 91   | 6.73  |
| 6    | 0.25  | 49   | 2.06  | 92   | 7.07  |
| 7    | 0.29  | 50   | 2.10  | 93   | 7.40  |
| 8    | 0.34  | 51   | 2.15  | 94   | 7.74  |
| 9    | 0.38  | 52   | 2.19  | 95   | 8.08  |
| 10   | 0.42  | 53   | 2.23  | 96   | 8.41  |
| 11   | 0.46  | 54   | 2.27  | 97   | 8.75  |
| 12   | 0.51  | 55   | 2.31  | 98   | 9.08  |
| 13   | 0.55  | 56   | 2.36  | 99   | 9.42  |
| 14   | 0.59  | 57   | 2.40  | 100  | 9.76  |
| 15   | 0.63  | 58   | 2.44  | 101  | 10.10 |
| 16   | 0.67  | 59   | 2.48  | 102  | 10.80 |
| 17   | 0.72  | 60   | 2.52  | 103  | 11.40 |
| 18   | 0.76  | 61   | 2.57  | 104  | 12.10 |
| 19   | 0.80  | 62   | 2.61  | 105  | 12.80 |
| 20   | 0.84  | 63   | 2.65  | 106  | 13.50 |
| 21   | 0.88  | 64   | 2.69  | 107  | 14.10 |
| 22   | 0.93  | 65   | 2.78  | 108  | 14.80 |
| 23   | 0.97  | 66   | 2.86  | 109  | 15.50 |
| 24   | 1.01  | 67   | 2.94  | 110  | 16.20 |
| 25   | 1.05  | 68   | 3.03  | 111  | 16.80 |
| 26   | 1.09  | 69   | 3.11  | 112  | 17.50 |
| 27   | 1.14  | 70   | 3.20  | 113  | 18.20 |
| 28   | 1.18  | 71   | 3.28  | 114  | 19.50 |
| 29   | 1.22  | 72   | 3.37  | 115  | 20.90 |
| 30   | 1.26  | 73   | 3.45  | 116  | 22.20 |
| 31   | 1.30  | 74   | 3.53  | 117  | 23.60 |
| 32   | 1.35  | 75   | 3.62  | 118  | 24.90 |
| 33   | 1.39  | 76   | 3.70  | 119  | 26.20 |
| 34   | 1.43  | 77   | 3.87  | 120  | 27.60 |
| 35   | 1.47  | 78   | 4.04  | 121  | 28.90 |
| 36   | 1.51  | 79   | 4.21  | 122  | 30.30 |
| 37   | 1.56  | 80   | 4.37  | 123  | 31.60 |
| 38   | 1.60  | 81   | 4.54  | 124  | 33.00 |
| 39   | 1.64  | 82   | 4.71  | 125  | 34.30 |
| 40   | 1.68  | 83   | 4.88  | 126  | 37.00 |
| 41   | 1.72  | 84   | 5.05  | 127  | 39.70 |
| 42   | 1.77  | 85   | 5.22  |      |       |

Table#2

Modulation Delay Offset (ms)

| Data | Value | Data | Value | Data | Value |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0    | 0.0   | 43   | 4.3   | 86   | 8.6   |
| 1    | 0.1   | 44   | 4.4   | 87   | 8.7   |
| 2    | 0.2   | 45   | 4.5   | 88   | 8.8   |
| 3    | 0.3   | 46   | 4.6   | 89   | 8.9   |
| 4    | 0.4   | 47   | 4.7   | 90   | 9.0   |
| 5    | 0.5   | 48   | 4.8   | 91   | 9.1   |
| 6    | 0.6   | 49   | 4.9   | 92   | 9.2   |
| 7    | 0.7   | 50   | 5.0   | 93   | 9.3   |
| 8    | 0.8   | 51   | 5.1   | 94   | 9.4   |
| 9    | 0.9   | 52   | 5.2   | 95   | 9.5   |
| 10   | 1.0   | 53   | 5.3   | 96   | 9.6   |
| 11   | 1.1   | 54   | 5.4   | 97   | 9.7   |
| 12   | 1.2   | 55   | 5.5   | 98   | 9.8   |
| 13   | 1.3   | 56   | 5.6   | 99   | 9.9   |
| 14   | 1.4   | 57   | 5.7   | 100  | 10.0  |
| 15   | 1.5   | 58   | 5.8   | 101  | 11.1  |
| 16   | 1.6   | 59   | 5.9   | 102  | 12.2  |
| 17   | 1.7   | 60   | 6.0   | 103  | 13.3  |
| 18   | 1.8   | 61   | 6.1   | 104  | 14.4  |
| 19   | 1.9   | 62   | 6.2   | 105  | 15.5  |
| 20   | 2.0   | 63   | 6.3   | 106  | 17.1  |
| 21   | 2.1   | 64   | 6.4   | 107  | 18.6  |
| 22   | 2.2   | 65   | 6.5   | 108  | 20.2  |
| 23   | 2.3   | 66   | 6.6   | 109  | 21.8  |
| 24   | 2.4   | 67   | 6.7   | 110  | 23.3  |
| 25   | 2.5   | 68   | 6.8   | 111  | 24.9  |
| 26   | 2.6   | 69   | 6.9   | 112  | 26.5  |
| 27   | 2.7   | 70   | 7.0   | 113  | 28.0  |
| 28   | 2.8   | 71   | 7.1   | 114  | 29.6  |
| 29   | 2.9   | 72   | 7.2   | 115  | 31.2  |
| 30   | 3.0   | 73   | 7.3   | 116  | 32.8  |
| 31   | 3.1   | 74   | 7.4   | 117  | 34.3  |
| 32   | 3.2   | 75   | 7.5   | 118  | 35.9  |
| 33   | 3.3   | 76   | 7.6   | 119  | 37.5  |
| 34   | 3.4   | 77   | 7.7   | 120  | 39.0  |
| 35   | 3.5   | 78   | 7.8   | 121  | 40.6  |
| 36   | 3.6   | 79   | 7.9   | 122  | 42.2  |
| 37   | 3.7   | 80   | 8.0   | 123  | 43.7  |
| 38   | 3.8   | 81   | 8.1   | 124  | 45.3  |
| 39   | 3.9   | 82   | 8.2   | 125  | 46.9  |
| 40   | 4.0   | 83   | 8.3   | 126  | 48.4  |
| 41   | 4.1   | 84   | 8.4   | 127  | 50.0  |
| 42   | 4.2   | 85   | 8.5   |      |       |

Table#3

EQ Frequency (Hz)

| Data | Value    | Data | Value       |
|------|----------|------|-------------|
| 0    | THRU(20) | 43   | 2.8k        |
| 1    | 22       | 44   | 3.2k        |
| 2    | 25       | 45   | 3.6k        |
| 3    | 28       | 46   | 4.0k        |
| 4    | 32       | 47   | 4.5k        |
| 5    | 36       | 48   | 5.0k        |
| 6    | 40       | 49   | 5.6k        |
| 7    | 45       | 50   | 6.3k        |
| 8    | 50       | 51   | 7.0k        |
| 9    | 56       | 52   | 8.0k        |
| 10   | 63       | 53   | 9.0k        |
| 11   | 70       | 54   | 10.0k       |
| 12   | 80       | 55   | 11.0k       |
| 13   | 90       | 56   | 12.0k       |
| 14   | 100      | 57   | 14.0k       |
| 15   | 110      | 58   | 16.0k       |
| 16   | 125      | 59   | 18.0k       |
| 17   | 140      | 60   | THRU(20.0k) |
| 18   | 160      |      |             |
| 19   | 180      |      |             |
| 20   | 200      |      |             |
| 21   | 225      |      |             |
| 22   | 250      |      |             |
| 23   | 280      |      |             |
| 24   | 315      |      |             |
| 25   | 355      |      |             |
| 26   | 400      |      |             |
| 27   | 450      |      |             |
| 28   | 500      |      |             |
| 29   | 560      |      |             |
| 30   | 630      |      |             |
| 31   | 700      |      |             |
| 32   | 800      |      |             |
| 33   | 900      |      |             |
| 34   | 1.0k     |      |             |
| 35   | 1.1k     |      |             |
| 36   | 1.2k     |      |             |
| 37   | 1.4k     |      |             |
| 38   | 1.6k     |      |             |
| 39   | 1.8k     |      |             |
| 40   | 2.0k     |      |             |
| 41   | 2.2k     |      |             |
| 42   | 2.5k     |      |             |

Table#4

Reverb Time (ms)

| Data | Value | Data | Value |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0    | 0.3   | 43   | 4.6   |
| 1    | 0.4   | 44   | 4.7   |
| 2    | 0.5   | 45   | 4.8   |
| 3    | 0.6   | 46   | 4.9   |
| 4    | 0.7   | 47   | 5.0   |
| 5    | 0.8   | 48   | 5.5   |
| 6    | 0.9   | 49   | 6.0   |
| 7    | 1.0   | 50   | 6.5   |
| 8    | 1.1   | 51   | 7.0   |
| 9    | 1.2   | 52   | 7.5   |
| 10   | 1.3   | 53   | 8.0   |
| 11   | 1.4   | 54   | 8.5   |
| 12   | 1.5   | 55   | 9.0   |
| 13   | 1.6   | 56   | 9.5   |
| 14   | 1.7   | 57   | 10.0  |
| 15   | 1.8   | 58   | 11.0  |
| 16   | 1.9   | 59   | 12.0  |
| 17   | 2.0   | 60   | 13.0  |
| 18   | 2.1   | 61   | 14.0  |
| 19   | 2.2   | 62   | 15.0  |
| 20   | 2.3   | 63   | 16.0  |
| 21   | 2.4   | 64   | 17.0  |
| 22   | 2.5   | 65   | 18.0  |
| 23   | 2.6   | 66   | 19.0  |
| 24   | 2.7   | 67   | 20.0  |
| 25   | 2.8   | 68   | 25.0  |
| 26   | 2.9   | 69   | 30.0  |
| 27   | 3.0   |      |       |
| 28   | 3.1   |      |       |
| 29   | 3.2   |      |       |
| 30   | 3.3   |      |       |
| 31   | 3.4   |      |       |
| 32   | 3.5   |      |       |
| 33   | 3.6   |      |       |
| 34   | 3.7   |      |       |
| 35   | 3.8   |      |       |
| 36   | 3.9   |      |       |
| 37   | 4.0   |      |       |
| 38   | 4.1   |      |       |
| 39   | 4.2   |      |       |
| 40   | 4.3   |      |       |
| 41   | 4.4   |      |       |
| 42   | 4.5   |      |       |

Table#5

Delay Time (ms)

| Data | Value | Data | Value | Data | Value |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0    | 0.1   | 43   | 67.8  | 86   | 135.5 |
| 1    | 1.7   | 44   | 69.4  | 87   | 137.0 |
| 2    | 3.2   | 45   | 70.9  | 88   | 138.6 |
| 3    | 4.8   | 46   | 72.5  | 89   | 140.2 |
| 4    | 6.4   | 47   | 74.1  | 90   | 141.8 |
| 5    | 8.0   | 48   | 75.7  | 91   | 143.3 |
| 6    | 9.5   | 49   | 77.2  | 92   | 144.9 |
| 7    | 11.1  | 50   | 78.8  | 93   | 146.5 |
| 8    | 12.7  | 51   | 80.4  | 94   | 148.1 |
| 9    | 14.3  | 52   | 81.9  | 95   | 149.6 |
| 10   | 15.8  | 53   | 83.5  | 96   | 151.2 |
| 11   | 17.4  | 54   | 85.1  | 97   | 152.8 |
| 12   | 19.0  | 55   | 86.7  | 98   | 154.4 |
| 13   | 20.6  | 56   | 88.2  | 99   | 155.9 |
| 14   | 22.1  | 57   | 89.8  | 100  | 157.5 |
| 15   | 23.7  | 58   | 91.4  | 101  | 159.1 |
| 16   | 25.3  | 59   | 93.0  | 102  | 160.6 |
| 17   | 26.9  | 60   | 94.5  | 103  | 162.2 |
| 18   | 28.4  | 61   | 96.1  | 104  | 163.8 |
| 19   | 30.0  | 62   | 97.7  | 105  | 165.4 |
| 20   | 31.6  | 63   | 99.3  | 106  | 166.9 |
| 21   | 33.2  | 64   | 100.8 | 107  | 168.5 |
| 22   | 34.7  | 65   | 102.4 | 108  | 170.1 |
| 23   | 36.3  | 66   | 104.0 | 109  | 171.7 |
| 24   | 37.9  | 67   | 105.6 | 110  | 173.2 |
| 25   | 39.5  | 68   | 107.1 | 111  | 174.8 |
| 26   | 41.0  | 69   | 108.7 | 112  | 176.4 |
| 27   | 42.6  | 70   | 110.3 | 113  | 178.0 |
| 28   | 44.2  | 71   | 111.9 | 114  | 179.5 |
| 29   | 45.7  | 72   | 113.4 | 115  | 181.1 |
| 30   | 47.3  | 73   | 115.0 | 116  | 182.7 |
| 31   | 48.9  | 74   | 116.6 | 117  | 184.3 |
| 32   | 50.5  | 75   | 118.2 | 118  | 185.8 |
| 33   | 52.0  | 76   | 119.7 | 119  | 187.4 |
| 34   | 53.6  | 77   | 121.3 | 120  | 189.0 |
| 35   | 55.2  | 78   | 122.9 | 121  | 190.6 |
| 36   | 56.8  | 79   | 124.4 | 122  | 192.1 |
| 37   | 58.3  | 80   | 126.0 | 123  | 193.7 |
| 38   | 59.9  | 81   | 127.6 | 124  | 195.3 |
| 39   | 61.5  | 82   | 129.2 | 125  | 196.9 |
| 40   | 63.1  | 83   | 130.7 | 126  | 198.4 |
| 41   | 64.6  | 84   | 132.3 | 127  | 200.0 |
| 42   | 66.2  | 85   | 133.9 |      |       |

Table#6

Room Size (m)

| Data | Value | Data | Value |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0    | 0.1   | 43   | 6.8   |
| 1    | 0.3   | 44   | 7.0   |
| 2    | 0.4   |      |       |
| 3    | 0.6   |      |       |
| 4    | 0.7   |      |       |
| 5    | 0.9   |      |       |
| 6    | 1.0   |      |       |
| 7    | 1.2   |      |       |
| 8    | 1.4   |      |       |
| 9    | 1.5   |      |       |
| 10   | 1.7   |      |       |
| 11   | 1.8   |      |       |
| 12   | 2.0   |      |       |
| 13   | 2.1   |      |       |
| 14   | 2.3   |      |       |
| 15   | 2.5   |      |       |
| 16   | 2.6   |      |       |
| 17   | 2.8   |      |       |
| 18   | 2.9   |      |       |
| 19   | 3.1   |      |       |
| 20   | 3.2   |      |       |
| 21   | 3.4   |      |       |
| 22   | 3.5   |      |       |
| 23   | 3.7   |      |       |
| 24   | 3.9   |      |       |
| 25   | 4.0   |      |       |
| 26   | 4.2   |      |       |
| 27   | 4.3   |      |       |
| 28   | 4.5   |      |       |
| 29   | 4.6   |      |       |
| 30   | 4.8   |      |       |
| 31   | 5.0   |      |       |
| 32   | 5.1   |      |       |
| 33   | 5.3   |      |       |
| 34   | 5.4   |      |       |
| 35   | 5.6   |      |       |
| 36   | 5.7   |      |       |
| 37   | 5.9   |      |       |
| 38   | 6.1   |      |       |
| 39   | 6.2   |      |       |
| 40   | 6.4   |      |       |
| 41   | 6.5   |      |       |
| 42   | 6.7   |      |       |

Table#7

Delay Time (ms)

| Data | Value | Data | Value | Data | Value |
|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0    | 0.1   | 43   | 135.5 | 86   | 270.9 |
| 1    | 3.2   | 44   | 138.6 | 87   | 274.0 |
| 2    | 6.4   | 45   | 141.8 | 88   | 277.2 |
| 3    | 9.5   | 46   | 144.9 | 89   | 280.3 |
| 4    | 12.7  | 47   | 148.1 | 90   | 283.5 |
| 5    | 15.8  | 48   | 151.2 | 91   | 286.6 |
| 6    | 19.0  | 49   | 154.4 | 92   | 289.8 |
| 7    | 22.1  | 50   | 157.5 | 93   | 292.9 |
| 8    | 25.3  | 51   | 160.7 | 94   | 296.1 |
| 9    | 28.4  | 52   | 163.8 | 95   | 299.2 |
| 10   | 31.6  | 53   | 167.0 | 96   | 302.4 |
| 11   | 34.7  | 54   | 170.1 | 97   | 305.5 |
| 12   | 37.9  | 55   | 173.3 | 98   | 308.7 |
| 13   | 41.0  | 56   | 176.4 | 99   | 311.8 |
| 14   | 44.2  | 57   | 179.6 | 100  | 315.0 |
| 15   | 47.3  | 58   | 182.7 | 101  | 318.1 |
| 16   | 50.5  | 59   | 185.9 | 102  | 321.3 |
| 17   | 53.6  | 60   | 189.0 | 103  | 324.4 |
| 18   | 56.8  | 61   | 192.2 | 104  | 327.6 |
| 19   | 59.9  | 62   | 195.3 | 105  | 330.7 |
| 20   | 63.1  | 63   | 198.5 | 106  | 333.9 |
| 21   | 66.2  | 64   | 201.6 | 107  | 337.0 |
| 22   | 69.4  | 65   | 204.8 | 108  | 340.2 |
| 23   | 72.5  | 66   | 207.9 | 109  | 343.3 |
| 24   | 75.7  | 67   | 211.1 | 110  | 346.5 |
| 25   | 78.8  | 68   | 214.2 | 111  | 349.6 |
| 26   | 82.0  | 69   | 217.4 | 112  | 352.8 |
| 27   | 85.1  | 70   | 220.5 | 113  | 355.9 |
| 28   | 88.3  | 71   | 223.7 | 114  | 359.1 |
| 29   | 91.4  | 72   | 226.8 | 115  | 362.2 |
| 30   | 94.6  | 73   | 230.0 | 116  | 365.4 |
| 31   | 97.7  | 74   | 233.1 | 117  | 368.5 |
| 32   | 100.9 | 75   | 236.3 | 118  | 371.7 |
| 33   | 104.0 | 76   | 239.4 | 119  | 374.8 |
| 34   | 107.2 | 77   | 242.6 | 120  | 378.0 |
| 35   | 110.3 | 78   | 245.7 | 121  | 381.1 |
| 36   | 113.5 | 79   | 248.9 | 122  | 384.3 |
| 37   | 116.6 | 80   | 252.0 | 123  | 387.4 |
| 38   | 119.8 | 81   | 255.2 | 124  | 390.6 |
| 39   | 122.9 | 82   | 258.3 | 125  | 393.7 |
| 40   | 126.1 | 83   | 261.5 | 126  | 396.9 |
| 41   | 129.2 | 84   | 264.6 | 127  | 400.0 |
| 42   | 132.4 | 85   | 267.7 |      |       |

# MIDI IMPLEMENTATION CHART

| Function... |              | Transmitted    | Recognized                          | Remarks   |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Basic       | Default      | 1-16           | 1-16                                | Memorized |
| Channel     | Changed      | 1-16           | 1-16                                |           |
| Mode        | Default      | 3              | 3                                   |           |
|             | Messages     | ×              | 3, 4 (m=1)                   *2, *3 |           |
|             | Altered      | *****          | ×                                   |           |
| Note        |              | 0-127          | 0-127                               |           |
| Number      | : True voice | *****          | 0-127                               |           |
| Velocity    | Note ON      | ○ 9nH, v=1-127 | ○ v=1-127                           |           |
|             | Note OFF     | ○ 8nH, v=0-127 | ○                                   |           |
| After       | Key s        | ○              |                                     |           |

Mode 1 : OMNI ON. POLY

Mode 2 : OMNI ON. MONO

o : YES

Mode 3 : OMNI OFF. POLY

Mode 4 : OMNI OFF. MONO

x : NO

